

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Reactor Fuels Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, September 29, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1079

Pages 1-311

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)

REACTOR FUELS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MONDAY,

SEPTEMBER 29, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dana  
A. Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- |                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| DANA A. POWERS  | Chairman |
| F . PETER FORD  | Member   |
| THOMAS S. KRESS | Member   |
| VICTOR H RANSOM | Member   |

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

RALPH CARUSO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ALSO PRESENT:

MIKE BILLONE

YOVAN LUKIC

RALPH MEYER

JACK ROSENTHAL

JEFF SCHMIDT

JOHN VOGELWEDE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I-N-D-E-X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Introduction, Chairman Powers . . . . .	4
Opening Remarks and Status Report, Jack Rosenthal . . . . .	7
NRC Fuel Codes, John Vogelwede . . . . .	19
RIA Data Scaling, Dr. Ralph Meyer . . . . .	49
Technical Basis for Performance Based Revisions to 10 CFR 50.41, Dr. Ralph Meyer . . . . .	96
LOCA Test Results, Mike Billone . . . . .	133
Paks Event, Dr. Ralph Meyer . . . . .	212
Dry Cask Storage Conditions, Mike Billone . . . . .	225
Control of Crud:	
Yovan Lukic . . . . .	266
Jeff Schmidt . . . . .	287

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:32 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's bring the meeting to order now.

This is the meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reactor Fuels.

I'm Dan Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Vic Ransom, Peter Ford.

The purpose of today's meeting is to discuss ongoing activities in the Office of Research related to reactor fuel and to hear from the industry about methods to produce crud on reactor fuel and lots of other things, I hope, too.

Tomorrow we'll hear from the Electric Power Research Institute about the robust fuel program. The Subcommittee will hold discussions with representatives and the NRC staff and with industry regarding these matters. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Ralph Caruso is the designated federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 official for this meeting.

2 The rules for participation in today's  
3 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
4 the meeting previously published in the Federal  
5 Register on September 15th, 2003. Portions of  
6 tomorrow meeting will be closed for discussion of  
7 proprietary information.

8 A transcript of the meeting is being  
9 kept and will be made available as stated in the  
10 Federal Register notice.

11 It is requested that speakers first  
12 identify themselves and speak with sufficient  
13 clarity and volume so that they can be readily  
14 heard.

15 We have received no request from any  
16 member of the public for time to make an oral  
17 statement.

18 What I will caution the members about is  
19 one of the primary objectives of today's session is  
20 to really understand where the fuel program is  
21 going, not just for the next year, but the future.  
22 So when it says in the agenda that we'll have  
23 members' discussions, I think it says that  
24 specifically on Tuesday's session, but I guarantee  
25 you at the end of this session I'm going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking the members to not only tell me what their  
2 thoughts are, but to volunteer to write up proposed  
3 positions on those thoughts.

4 Okay. So you might be prepared for a  
5 little bit of discussion at the end of the day, and  
6 that we may have to decide if we do additional leg  
7 work in order to get things ready for the report on  
8 reactor fuels in the research program.

9 Any members have the opening comments  
10 they'd like to make about this?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will say that the  
13 reactor fuels meetings that we have about once a  
14 year do have a reputation for being technical  
15 meetings with lots of exchange. So I encourage  
16 members of the Committee, the Subcommittee, and  
17 members in the audience to feel free to participate.

18 The one ground rule for participation is  
19 you have to speak to a microphone, and you have to  
20 tell me who you are and speak with sufficient  
21 clarity and volume so that you can be heard by me,  
22 and as I get old, that means you have to speak with  
23 a lot of clarity and volume, but do feel free to  
24 participate. The Committee is anxious to understand  
25 where we're going.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We don't have Subcommittee meetings for  
2           the fuels program very often. So having an  
3           understanding, making sure that we understand things  
4           clearly is very important to us at this time.

5           Well, if there are no other comments to  
6           be made, I'll turn to Jack Rosenthal to give opening  
7           remarks and a status report.

8           MR. ROSENTHAL: Jack Rosenthal. I'm the  
9           Branch Chief of the Safety Margin Systems Analysis  
10          Branch, the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.

11          In 1998, the staff provided the  
12          Commission with a program plan which identified the  
13          issues that are shown in the one slide on the wall.  
14          That was -- I'm sorry. And then this chart is right  
15          out of the August 21st, 2003, updated of the program  
16          plan which was provided to the Commission.

17          I just want to point out some salient  
18          points. We're on, I think, a reasonably fast track  
19          for resolving the reactivity insertion issues and  
20          LOCA for high burn-up Zircaloy clad, Zirc-2, Zirc-4  
21          clad fuel, with reactivity insertion position coming  
22          from research to NRR at the end of this year.

23          About a year ago when we were looking  
24          over the data or the few data points that we'll get  
25          from Cabri and many data points from the Japanese,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NSRR, which are not for fuel temperature conditions,  
2 we realized that we would not be able to just put  
3 data points down on a piece of paper and draw a line  
4 through them for the purposes of reactivity  
5 insertion events, but that we would have to adjust  
6 the data points to some common basis.

7 And that means that we had to develop an  
8 analytic method, and Ralph Meyer will be telling you  
9 about his thoughts about how he could move to points  
10 around to a common basis, which is new.

11 And we had to extensively use FRAPTRAN,  
12 our fuel transient code, to help us with that  
13 effort.

14 LOCA, we're proceeding with testing of  
15 Zirc-2 and Zirc-4, and I think that that program is  
16 well underway, and there's been first of a kind ever  
17 testing of high burn-up fuel, and we should be proud  
18 of that.

19 In the future, most of the clad will be  
20 ZIRLO or M-5, and we'll leave --

21 DR. KRESS: When you say high burn-up  
22 fuel, what exactly? Seventy, 65?

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: Sixty-two megawatt days  
24 per metric ton is our target. The actual fuel is a  
25 few megawatts higher, 70.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: This is Ralph Meyer from the  
2 Research staff.

3 Let me just clarify. When we say "high  
4 burn-up fuel," what we're talking about is anything  
5 above about 40 gigawatt days per ton. Now, we have  
6 a current limit on the approvals that have been  
7 given by NRC that sits at 62 gigawatt days per ton  
8 average for the peak rod (phonetic). There are  
9 efforts underway to extend that out to about 75  
10 gigawatt days per ton average for the peak rod.

11 And in general, the data that are being  
12 taken in these programs cover a range that's  
13 sufficient to go up to the 75, although some of our  
14 activities are specifically limited to 62. I'll try  
15 and make that distinction a little later on.

16 DR. KRESS: Okay. When a core ends up  
17 having that kind of burn-up, it will only occupy  
18 maybe one third of the core at any time at that  
19 level, something like that?

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: We think three or four  
21 batch fuel, right?

22 DR. KRESS: Yeah.

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay. Just to pick up  
24 the flow, so my point was that for ZIRLO and M-5  
25 clad, future clad to be tested in out years, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be a major effort, and we will surely need  
2 cooperation with industry to achieve that.

3 We've done some work on dry storage,  
4 which although may seem mundane, putting the stuff -  
5 - pressurizing it and heating it and leaving it for  
6 a while and looking at strain, in fact, that work is  
7 very, very important for dry storage campaign  
8 because it's showing that a fuel stored after 15  
9 years and taken out has seen virtually no  
10 degradation, and we briefed the ACNW on that plan.  
11 They were quite pleased to see some data.

12 It's for 15 years of storage, but, it's  
13 very encouraging. And what's so nice is that it  
14 puts it on an experimental basis rather than on --

15 DR. KRESS: Did you skip the source term  
16 and the core melt progression item?

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: I did.

18 DR. KRESS: It says it's resolved, as  
19 best I can read the slide. What does that really  
20 mean?

21 DR. MEYER: Yeah, it's Ralph Meyer  
22 again.

23 What that means is that for burn-ups up  
24 to 62 gigawatt days per ton, the staff has taken the  
25 position that the source term in NUREG 1465 is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       adequate. That's what "resolved" means in that  
2       case.

3                       Now, you'll see the footnote or the  
4       asterisk on this table. In most or all of these  
5       areas where specific issues as they were identified  
6       have been resolved, there still is some ongoing work  
7       in order to either improve the accuracy, move burn-  
8       ups further, or something of that sort.

9                       DR. KRESS: Okay. That was basically  
10       what I was interested in hearing.

11                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is this resolution  
12       written down?

13                      MR. ROSENTHAL: Yeah. Well, we  
14       published. In 1965 we published the program plan.

15                      DR. MEYER: A summary of everything that  
16       I just said is in the recent Commission paper. It's  
17       August 21.

18                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: That is where this  
19       resolution in the source term is written down?

20                      DR. MEYER: It summarizes that  
21       resolution in that document.

22                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: Does that resolution  
23       show that, indeed, the accelerated release that has  
24       been seen in some experiments of volatile fission  
25       products is consistent with the timing in 1465?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: No. This document does not  
2 go in that level of detail.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And where do I go to  
4 find the thinking that went into saying 1465 is, in  
5 fact, good for 62 gigawatt days per ton?

6 DR. MEYER: I believe we have cited  
7 adequate references for you to track that down. I  
8 hope that's --

9 DR. KRESS: Was this resolution based on  
10 the PIRT?

11 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

12 DR. KRESS: And the PIRT documents are  
13 published?

14 MR. SCOTT: Yes. The answer is yes.

15 DR. MEYER: Yeah, sure. It's based on  
16 the PIRT.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: So while we're  
18 proceeding well on reactivity insertion events, and  
19 I think we have a program in place, LOCA, and we  
20 will ultimately have to come up with performance  
21 based criteria that we would recommend for use in  
22 future LOCA analysis, the ATWS analysis is lagging  
23 behind the two other accidents.

24 For ATWS, what we need to do is to be  
25 able to predict transient fuel temperatures as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of time in what we believe would be a  
2 period of rapid changes and oscillations.

3 Step 1 is to get TRACE working, which I  
4 think we've achieved.

5 Step 2 is to get a 3D kinetics model  
6 coupled to TRACE, which we call PARCS, as modular  
7 TRACE, and that's been achieved.

8 And the next step would be to couple a  
9 fuel code into that suite of codes for the module of  
10 the code or couple codes, and with that capability,  
11 which we should start on next year, we should be  
12 able to look at the ATWS oscillations in some  
13 specificity.

14 Though I just want to make another  
15 couple of points. This work is very expensive, and  
16 it's highly leveraged where participating with Cabri  
17 we have agreements with the Japanese. We  
18 participate with Halden, and we think that our  
19 participation in these programs is giving us on the  
20 order of perhaps \$30 million worth of worldwide  
21 research.

22 Our cost is roughly three FTE and five  
23 million a year, and we would expect a similar,  
24 although a somewhat declining level, to continue on,  
25 and that's it. That's it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have a handwritten note to mention the  
2 EPRI cooperation. Clearly, in the Argonne fuel  
3 program, the fuel has been provided by EPRI to us  
4 and providing and shipping with fuel is roughly  
5 equal in cost to the program. So it's roughly a 50-  
6 50 partnership with industry.

7 EPRI also participates in Cabri.

8 With that I think that we're ready for  
9 the first presentation.

10 DR. FORD: I had a question about the  
11 last item, the high enrichment which is deferred.

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

13 DR. FORD: There's no discussion of this  
14 in your August 21st plan as to the risks associated  
15 with deferring it versus the commercialization  
16 plans. What sort of risk are you taking by not  
17 addressing this?

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: We're going to see high  
19 burn-up -- I'm sorry -- high enrichment in IRIS, the  
20 proposed IRIS design, which is out some time into  
21 the future. I think to prepare our plans, these are  
22 mostly physics calculations to calculate neutrons  
23 and specifically cross-sections and cross-section  
24 sets applicable to the high enrichments, and we can  
25 do that reasonably fast.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ELTAWILA: This is Farouk Eltawila  
2 from Research.

3 The reason for the deferral, there is no  
4 industry initiative to go above five percent  
5 enrichment right now. The infrastructure is not  
6 existing in the country. So there is no reason to  
7 pursue research in this area.

8 DR. KRESS: There's one school of  
9 thought that says the higher enrichment if you don't  
10 go too far is probably a safer condition rather than  
11 a more risky one because of the neutronics  
12 associated with it and associated with loss of  
13 coolant and the ability to -- actually in order to  
14 make the Chernobyl reactor safer, they increased the  
15 enrichment in it.

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, they just wanted  
17 to achieve --

18 DR. KRESS: Just to get rid of the  
19 positive void coefficient or help make it smaller.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: So they want to achieve  
21 a negative void coefficient.

22 DR. KRESS: Yeah.

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: But I think at least in  
24 my mind is the assessment that we know how to go  
25 about this work; that it's dominantly physics work;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that we would do the actual work when there was  
2 a need.

3 DR. KRESS: When you say "physics," it's  
4 mostly --

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: Neutronics.

6 DR. KRESS: -- yeah, neutronics.

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: We have to -- you have  
8 to generate cross-section sets that are applicable.

9 MR. ELTAWILA: Nobody is pursuing the --

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: No. So what I'm saying  
11 is that we're able to do it, and we anticipate when  
12 there's a need that we would be able to do it. So  
13 in my mind the risk is small because I think we know  
14 how to go about it.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess two issues  
16 come to the fore there. We need, to the extent  
17 available or possible, here in the next couple of  
18 days to understand better what physics capability  
19 NRC needs to have in its research program.

20 We've gotten some material on that sent  
21 to the Committee about what, three or four months  
22 ago? It looked like a very useful and reasonable  
23 program that you have for this physics work.

24 And if that's appropriate, just tell us  
25 because we are aware of that sort of thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other thing I'd like to know a  
2           little more about is how do the activities connected  
3           with risk informing 50.46 and the Code of Federal  
4           Regulations impact what you do in your loss of  
5           coolant accident program here.

6           MR. ROSENTHAL: As I mentioned earlier,  
7           we're going to have to come up with performance  
8           based criteria, and I think if we just wait for the  
9           appropriate presentation we'll hear about that.

10          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good.

11          MR. ROSENTHAL: And later in the day we  
12          can just sneak in -- well, not sneak in -- just give  
13          you five minutes on the physics probably --

14          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah.

15          MR. ROSENTHAL: -- to tell you what our  
16          plans are. I'll do that.

17          CHAIRMAN POWERS: We just need to  
18          know -- I'm particularly interested in that area in  
19          knowing what the magnitude of activities that you  
20          anticipate you need to maintain just to meet  
21          reasonably foreseeable obligations of the agency in  
22          that area.

23                 And, again, you've sent us stuff on this  
24                 earlier, and we're aware of that material.

25          MR. ROSENTHAL: I can take a minute now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you'd like.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Actually much of this is  
4 spurred on by our mixed oxide program where we're  
5 assuming that we need a quite rigorous position on  
6 our ability to do independent calculations,  
7 independent order calculations for mixed oxide.

8 For that purpose, we need to develop  
9 cross-sections for the ability to calculate power  
10 distributions, the ability to do kinetics.

11 For that purpose we're developing a code  
12 call NEWT at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, which  
13 will give us cross-sections. We're continuing with  
14 our work on PARCS, which will let us do spatial and  
15 time dependent calculations, and as I said earlier,  
16 that's coupled to the thermal hydraulic code.

17 And we're benchmarking this work to St.  
18 Laurent critical experiments. We have a good  
19 experimentally based program, and there's also quite  
20 a fair amount of UO2 data out there to also  
21 benchmark against.

22 And we will have the capability to  
23 independently go from evaluating nuclear data file,  
24 Brookhaven, six or seven cross-sections right  
25 through to doing a reactor calculation, and that's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability that we haven't had, an independent  
2 capability that we haven't had in the past.

3 So that work, it's ongoing. We have  
4 some capability. We're actually applying that  
5 capability at Brookhaven because we find it healthy  
6 when we actually move a code from where it was  
7 developed to still another location for application.  
8 The bumps and warts come out of it.

9 When we get the theory down right, this  
10 is higher order SN calculations themselves. Then  
11 the next thing will be to develop a more automated  
12 scheme to apply it because, after all, what you want  
13 for your integral calculations is cross-sections as  
14 a function of moderator temperature, moderator  
15 density, fuel temperature, burn-up, et cetera. So  
16 it's a lot of crunching.

17 I think we know how to go about doing  
18 it, that there isn't some theoretical hurdle, but  
19 that it's a fair -- it's just plain a fair amount of  
20 work.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay. With that, why  
23 don't we return to the agenda? And John Vogelwede  
24 is the first presenter.

25 MR. VOGELWEDE: Good morning. My name

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is John Vogelwede. I'm with the NRC Research staff,  
2 and I'll be talking to you this morning about fuel  
3 codes and how they're used at the Nuclear Regulatory  
4 Commission.

5 Fuel codes have had a long history at  
6 NRC, dating back to the early 1970s. They're used  
7 to calculate things like fuel temperatures, fission  
8 gas release, dimensional changes in the fuel and  
9 cladding, and these feed into different regulatory  
10 criteria.

11 The first one on there, stored energy,  
12 is perhaps the best known. In 10 CFR 50, Appendix  
13 K, there's a fairly prescriptive description of how  
14 fuel codes should be used. It's quite old, and it's  
15 probably the most prominent place for use of these  
16 codes, which is to calculate fuel temperatures or  
17 stored energy of the code.

18 A little bit later, in the same part of  
19 the regulations, it says that in the review of the  
20 LOCA calculations, one has to accommodate other  
21 things in the analysis as well. These variables  
22 start getting very complicated.

23 I don't know whether you can see this  
24 clearly, but it gives you an idea of the number of  
25 parameters that go into calculation of fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature. All of these things have been done for  
2 some time.

3 For thermal performance --

4 DR. FORD: Sorry. Could you go back to  
5 that? Being somewhat new at this game for fuels,  
6 yeah, I can understand such a diagram, the concept  
7 behind such a diagram, and you say you have codes  
8 that relate to all of these interactions?

9 MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

10 DR. FORD: Are those codes benchmarked  
11 against data?

12 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, and I will be  
13 showing that.

14 DR. FORD: And you'll be showing that?

15 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is one of these  
17 plots that Professor Apostolakis is probably  
18 particularly fond of. It does not excite me the  
19 least little bit because I believe I could take that  
20 same plot and put it on a fairly hierarchical  
21 structure with a great deal more simplicity.

22 DR. FORD: You see this in similar  
23 diagrams for cracking phenomena. Some of those must  
24 be high impact items --

25 MR. VOGELWEDE: Oh, yes, of course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: -- unless you can forget  
2 about essentially.

3 MR. VOGELWEDE: To draw a parallel,  
4 there's roughly a subroutine in our codes to do each  
5 one of these effects that's shown in a box up here.  
6 Some of them dominant fuel temperatures. Some of  
7 them are second or third order clearly.

8 DR. FORD: Okay, and we'll see those  
9 algorithms.

10 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

11 DR. FORD: Good.

12 MR. VOGELWEDE: And I will focus on the  
13 dominant ones.

14 DR. FORD: Good.

15 MR. VOGELWEDE: Both traditionally and  
16 in practice the dominant consideration has been fuel  
17 temperatures, not other things like mechanical  
18 performance. You establish a boundary condition for  
19 fuel temperatures with the coolant temperature,  
20 which is used to calculate the fuel temperatures as  
21 one goes in.

22 The major uncertainties in that are gap  
23 conductants. It's for a radial distribution, a one  
24 dimensional distribution that is a parabolic. At  
25 the center of the fuel because the gradient has to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be zero at the center line, that is one of the  
2 boundary conditions. The cladding coolant is the  
3 other. You can see here that there is a -- for an  
4 open gap that may not have a very good conducting  
5 gas medium in it, there's a big jump there.

6 In addition to that, fuel materials or  
7 ceramics are not very good conductors, and you get  
8 some fairly big temperature changes going from the  
9 coolant into the center line of the fuel.

10 Some of the second order effects are  
11 fission gas release. For regulatory analysis one  
12 wants to know how much release there is from the  
13 fuel to the plenum or the fuel rod into the fuel  
14 cladding gap.

15 Normally fuel is pre-pressurized with  
16 helium. That becomes contaminated with the noble  
17 gases that are released and degrades the  
18 conductivity. Fuel densifies when it's put in.

19 Years ago the densification effect was  
20 very pronounced. These days it's usually less than  
21 a percent. There's also a creep of the cladding.  
22 There is usually an over pressure from the system  
23 coolant, and it tends to creep down to the fuel.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I noticed that you  
25 have on your slide associated with the creep also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the formation of hydrides. Do your codes calculate  
2 local hydride formation or is it just all kind of a  
3 uniform hydride?

4 MR. VOGELWEDE: Uniform. Local hydride  
5 formation is much more difficult. We don't get into  
6 that level of microscopic formation of hydrides,  
7 although it's very clear that they exist, and Ralph  
8 will go in, when he talks about fuel failures, to  
9 how that is taken into consideration.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, good. Dr. Kress  
11 will be particularly interested in that issue.

12 DR. KRESS: Thank you.

13 MR. VOGELWEDE: Here's some typical --

14 DR. KRESS: I was going to ask the same  
15 question.

16 MR. VOGELWEDE: -- temperature  
17 predictions from our fuel code. You can see that  
18 temperatures start fairly high. There's a slight  
19 upswing at the beginning where the fuel densifies  
20 and the gap reaches its maximum size very early in  
21 life.

22 Cladding then creeps down. Eventually  
23 the gap is closed so you have the best conduction  
24 between the fuel and the cladding.

25 Later, as fission gas releases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       contaminate the gap, the fuel tends to rise. Now,  
2       in this particular case, this was done at a constant  
3       linear power rating out to about two thirds of the  
4       scale, and then the power rating was dropped down.

5               It's practically impossible to run a  
6       fuel out to extremely high burn-up at the same power  
7       rating. After the first two cycles, one tends to  
8       shift the burden of producing power to the fresher  
9       assemblies.

10              DR. FORD: Now, you said earlier on that  
11       -- this is obviously a calculation --

12              MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

13              DR. FORD: -- that's crucial to where we  
14       go from here. Are there data to confirm that those  
15       calculations are correct as a function of, for  
16       instance, fuel cladding characteristics, corrosion  
17       rates, et cetera?

18              MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, there are, and I'll  
19       show you some data later in the presentation where  
20       experimental data is taken the reactor from fuel  
21       with center line thermocouples for a variety of  
22       conditions, and the predictions are actually quite  
23       good.

24              DR. FORD: Now, when you say "quite  
25       good," in the American sense of "quite," within one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent?

2 MR. VOGELWEDE: Slightly bigger than  
3 that, but relative to other predictions made in the  
4 world, I think that NRC codes hold their own quite  
5 well.

6 DR. FORD: What's the risk when you say  
7 slightly greater than one percent? Say ten percent.  
8 What was the risk impact for that?

9 MR. VOGELWEDE: For ten percent, it's  
10 not terribly bad because for LOCA analysis you  
11 normally do this for a lead rod. So you want a lead  
12 point in the code where temperatures are maximum.  
13 So there is a fair amount of conservatism built into  
14 the regulatory analysis so that the uncertainties  
15 are adequately covered.

16 DR. FORD: Now, will you be discussing  
17 this question, the margins and uncertainties later  
18 on?

19 MR. VOGELWEDE: Not very much. In the  
20 research standpoint, we tend to focus on best  
21 estimate calculations, and I'll show you some  
22 uncertainties in fuel temperature calculations, but  
23 not on the overall calculations involved.

24 Here's an example of some medium burn-up  
25 fuel. This is a cross-section from fuel taken from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Surry reactor. I believe that the burn-up is  
2 about 36,900 megawatt days per metric ton here.

3 You can see that because it is a ceramic  
4 material, it tends to crack very, very quickly  
5 because of the thermal stresses imposed on it,  
6 surrounded by a zirconium based alloy cladding.

7 For higher burn-up, this is from H.B.  
8 Robinson. You tend to accumulate more fission  
9 gases. You get more stratification across the  
10 radius and the center line where the fuel is hotter.  
11 You get bubble link-up, more grain growth, and  
12 things like that.

13 But it's still a non-homogeneous matrix  
14 with cracks, so that in many cases the material  
15 properties that we're talking about are a surrogate  
16 for the composition including cracks and other  
17 things.

18 Here's some of the parameters that we  
19 need to calculate fuel performance. The dimensions  
20 and so forth of the fuel. Material properties,  
21 which are most often dependent on temperature, burn-  
22 up and other things.

23 We have a compendium of material  
24 properties called MATPRO that is used not only for  
25 these fuel codes, but for other codes used in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory analysis as well.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've listed down  
3 here MATPRO, Rev. 2, and there's a flood of data  
4 coming in since 1981, and in particular, you get  
5 things coming out of the Halden program on these  
6 extended burn-ups and whatnot. Can you explain how  
7 that is recognized in the code and whatnot?

8 MR. VOGELWEDE: We've incorporated these  
9 data as they become available directly into the  
10 codes. We haven't done an update to MATPRO in some  
11 time.

12 You are correct and, I think, I will be  
13 correct for some time in the future as the new  
14 cladding alloy data becomes available, the high  
15 burn-up stuff that comes from Argonne that Mike  
16 Billone will be talking about as well.

17 So we incorporate this directly into the  
18 code. The only reason I'm mentioning MATPRO here is  
19 it's some kind of a baseline.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a standard that's  
21 used by a lot of people --

22 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- outside the agency  
24 and within. Is there a plan to issue a Rev. 3 on  
25 MATPRO?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VOGELWEDE: Not at this time.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is there a reason not  
3 to issue an update?

4 MR. ROSENTHAL: Do we intend at some  
5 point to update MATPRO? Yes, surely. And then it's  
6 just a question of competing for budget resources.  
7 Most compelling is the RIA and the LOCA work, and  
8 you just are going to compete for resources.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We clearly understand  
10 that, but I have never seen on any planning document  
11 that says, okay, here's MATPRO update competing. I  
12 mean, maybe I've seen it and just not recognized it,  
13 but so it's not competing very well.

14 DR. MEYER: This is Ralph Meyer.

15 We did a couple of years ago actually  
16 plan for the upgrading MATPRO and developed a sort  
17 of revolving scheme where you would have MATPRO-10,  
18 MATPRO-11, MATPRO-12, which you'd keep a historical  
19 record of these because codes couldn't upgrade their  
20 validation every time you change the parameter.

21 And as Jack pointed out, this simply  
22 gets pushed back in favor of the more pressing  
23 needs, and right now we're running on rapid  
24 schedules on the two subjects he mentioned, and this  
25 is just getting pushed off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, it's one of  
2 those things that's really easy to put off because,  
3 I mean, it's not absolutely crucial at any time.  
4 But you're getting a little long in the tooth here.  
5 I mean, 24 years is probably long enough to wait  
6 for an update.

7 DR. FORD: If I could just follow up on,  
8 materials properties, of course, is not only the  
9 fuel, but also the fuel cladding.

10 MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

11 DR. FORD: And corrosion properties.

12 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

13 DR. FORD: And how they affect  
14 conductivity.

15 MR. VOGELWEDE: And to respond to both  
16 your question and Dr. Powers', the updates are made  
17 continuously to the code itself. The issue that he  
18 raised is reflecting this back in some kind of a  
19 comprehensive document like the MATPRO manual.

20 DR. FORD: Now, I read in the August  
21 21st plan, and I can't put my finger on it exactly  
22 right now, but there is an inference that the  
23 physical model upon which the code was originally  
24 based has changed. I don't know. I can't put my  
25 finger on that particular incident.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Which code are you  
2 speaking of?

3 DR. FORD: On this August the 21st.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, no. We've been  
5 discussing MATPRO, and I'm wondering what code are  
6 we discussing.

7 DR. FORD: I know, but I'm about to come  
8 onto this because it relates --

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Tell me what code  
10 you're talking about.

11 DR. FORD: The materials properties will  
12 be relevant to a specific physical failure  
13 phenomenon that you're proposing. Now, what happens  
14 as I seem to remember in this document, the physical  
15 failure phenomenon has changed. You no longer  
16 believe the original one.

17 Okay. I'll defer the question, and I'll  
18 look for this particular item.

19 MR. CARUSO: I think the question he's  
20 asking is the materials change over time. We now  
21 have ZIRLO --

22 DR. FORD: Well, exactly.

23 MR. CARUSO: -- ZIRLO-2, I'll call it,  
24 and we have M5. Do those materials get reflected in  
25 MATPRO?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VOGELWEDE: Not at this time, Ralph,  
2 but they do into the codes that we're using to make  
3 these calculations. So --

4 MR. CARUSO: MATPRO is not a code.  
5 It's?

6 MR. VOGELWEDE: MATPRO is not a code in  
7 the sense that you're talking about. It is a series  
8 of articles about what material property behavior  
9 should be.

10 And originally we started with  
11 subroutines reflecting each one of those, and they  
12 were incorporated into the codes at that time.  
13 Those subroutines changed in the codes, and the  
14 documentation for MATPRO did not keep up to date  
15 with that.

16 MR. CARUSO: So it's the documentation  
17 for MATPRO that has not been updated, but the  
18 code --

19 MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

20 MR. CARUSO: -- the codes themselves  
21 have been updated.

22 MR. SCOTT: John will get -- this is  
23 Harold Scott from Research.

24 When John gets to the slide that shows  
25 the reports for FRAPCON and FRAPTRAN, those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents contain all of the information about the  
2 material properties. So it is documented. It's  
3 kept up to date as we go along, and he'll come to  
4 that slide shortly.

5 MR. CARUSO: Let me just get this clear  
6 in my mind. There is a MATPRO-11 document, dated  
7 1981.

8 MR. VOGELWEDE: Big.

9 MR. CARUSO: Just a document, and  
10 that --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's huge. It's about  
12 that thick.

13 MR. CARUSO: Right. And it contains  
14 physical material properties, but it hasn't been  
15 updated, although the codes that use the information  
16 in that document have been updated to reflect new  
17 data that has been received.

18 MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

19 MR. SCOTT: And that document is new NRC  
20 whatever.

21 MR. CARUSO: Which is the code  
22 documentations themselves.

23 MR. VOGELWEDE: That's correct.

24 DR. RANSOM: You mean they're in house?

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: I mean, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subtleties because MATPRO is used other places, like  
2 one of the thermal hydraulics codes, but this is a  
3 fuel meter.

4 MR. VOGELWEDE: I'm sorry?

5 DR. RANSOM: Is this report being done  
6 in house or do you have contractors? You mentioned  
7 Brookhaven applying the codes. Are there other  
8 people that maintain and are doing this upgrade work  
9 or is this internal?

10 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, and I'll get to  
11 that in a moment.

12 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

13 MR. VOGELWEDE: What I wanted to say is  
14 that input parameters that one uses for these fuel  
15 codes is, for example, power history has to come  
16 from neutronics or actual in core data, and these  
17 are not stand alone operations.

18 This is kind of an interesting one. We  
19 found that at least three quarters of all of the  
20 problems that we've had with running the fuel codes  
21 tend to be errors that are made in the input. The  
22 codes aren't that friendly at the moment.

23 But the typical problem is somebody  
24 attempting to put in a fuel dimension of eight  
25 millimeters and actually has eight meters, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things don't work out correctly.

2 NRC has two major fuel codes, FRAPCON,  
3 which does steady state analysis. Here's the  
4 documents that are used for that. They're fairly up  
5 to date, just in some cases about a year and a half  
6 old, and FRAPTRAN, which does our steady or  
7 transient analysis.

8 These codes at the moment are maintained  
9 and supported by Pacific Northwest National  
10 Laboratories. We also have a number of  
11 international users who use the codes, and we've  
12 documented input from them as well where they've  
13 made suggestions and updates on their own.

14 We have a fairly extensive peer group  
15 program supported by a Web site, annual meetings,  
16 and formal reports.

17 FRAPCON 3.2 is our current steady state  
18 full performance code. It calculates fuel  
19 performance that can be measures in hours, days,  
20 weeks, months, things like that, even years. It's  
21 basically a best estimate code. In addition to  
22 temperatures, it does do fission gas release,  
23 mechanical analysis, and things like crud build-up.

24 FRAPTRAN is our transient code. It does  
25 a lot of things in parallel. It's used for things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are minutes, seconds, milliseconds in duration.  
2 A good example is the reactivity initiated event.

3 We also do other things, fuel  
4 performance during the loss of coolant accident.  
5 FRAPTRAN has a fairly sophisticated cladding,  
6 ballooning, and rupture model in it.

7 Here's an example of an RIA, which a  
8 little bit complicated. The red line represents the  
9 power which is a few tens of milliseconds in  
10 duration. You can see the fuel surface temperature,  
11 which is the green line actually peaks and is higher  
12 than the center line for a short period of time.

13 So rather than this profile that I gave  
14 you originally, which showed the maximum fuel  
15 temperatures at the center line, this can change  
16 during transient analysis.

17 Here's a number of models which are  
18 common to both codes. Both of them do fuel  
19 temperatures. We have sort of one and a half  
20 dimensional temperature analysis.

21 The radial analysis is the most  
22 detailed, but also we can do temperatures up and  
23 down the length of the cladding. This is mostly a  
24 function of the axial power profile.

25 DR. RANSOM: Do these codes include this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective ratcheting that they used to talk about?  
2 The clad locks up with fuel and --

3 MR. VOGELWEDE: It does. It does, but  
4 the ratcheting model is mostly driven by thermal  
5 expansion of the fuel once the fuel and the clad  
6 have locked up.

7 There is experimental data for both  
8 circumferential strains and for axial strains as  
9 well, from in-pile data that we attempt to model,  
10 and some of that is shown in our integral assessment  
11 reports.

12 DR. FORD: Could you go back one slide,  
13 please? I found the reference to what I was  
14 referring to earlier on. If I could just quote from  
15 your August 21 thing, this relates to RIAs. "Test  
16 results have shown that cladding damage in high  
17 burn-up zircaloy fuel occurs in a partially brittle  
18 manner as a result of the mechanical expansion  
19 pellets rather than by dry out and over heating of  
20 the cladding as addressed by the current criteria."

21 That is to what I was referring. A  
22 different physical phenomenon giving rise to the  
23 failure, are the materials properties currently  
24 needed reflected in that change of understanding of  
25 the degradation mode?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That was the reason for my question.

2                   DR. MEYER: Well, this is Ralph Meyer.

3                   The answer is a little bit yes and a  
4 little bit no. The code isn't capable of doing a  
5 straight up calculation for the failure of all of  
6 these, but we're using the code in a roundabout way  
7 to accomplish this, and that's really the subject of  
8 my presentation which follows this.

9                   DR. FORD: Okay.

10                  DR. MEYER: So you can bring this up  
11 again when we're talking about the details.

12                  DR. FORD: Okay. Thank you.

13                  MR. VOGELWEDE: Here's a number of  
14 sources of data that we use. This can include both  
15 in and out of pile data. Here's an example for fuel  
16 center line temperatures. All of the data shown on  
17 this particular slide are from the Halden reactor in  
18 Norway. It's all instrumented fuel assemblies. So  
19 there's a center line thermocouple. All of these  
20 are mixed oxide.

21                  The results are as good or better than  
22 what everybody else does in the world using the same  
23 openly available data. Now, you can see it at  
24 higher power ratings, which is --

25                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are Halden data really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 openly available?

2 MR. VOGELWEDE: Eventually, yes. For  
3 participants in the program, usually it's released  
4 to them first, but ultimately most of the  
5 information becomes publicly available and can be  
6 used.

7 We're reasonably pleased with this level  
8 of uncertainty, although it may seem larger. At  
9 higher power ratings, between ten and 12 kilowatts  
10 per foot, it becomes more and more difficult to do  
11 this, but this is as well as anybody else does.

12 DR. KRESS: Is this FRAPCON predictions?

13 MR. VOGELWEDE: This is FRAPCON.

14 DR. KRESS: And the colors are different  
15 burn-ups?

16 MR. VOGELWEDE: The colors are different  
17 assemblies.

18 DR. KRESS: Different assemblies.

19 MR. VOGELWEDE: Different experiments in  
20 Halden.

21 DR. KRESS: What burn-up level do these  
22 get to?

23 MR. VOGELWEDE: Harold, do you know on  
24 this one? I believe they went out to about 25 or  
25 30,000 megawatt days per metric ton.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCOTT: John, this is Harold Scott  
2 again.

3 Another technique that Halden uses is  
4 they take rods that come out of reactors. They then  
5 drill a hole down the pellet and put a thermocouple  
6 in it. So there may be a few data points there that  
7 are higher than 40 or higher than 25 for MOX. I  
8 think they actually have a couple of assemblies that  
9 were previously irradiated.

10 DR. KRESS: Well, how is it they vary  
11 the center line temperature? They vary the power of  
12 the reactor?

13 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

14 DR. KRESS: Just where they put the  
15 assembly?

16 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, and not all of the  
17 data points are shown here. You get data points  
18 that were ten minutes or weeks on end. So it's  
19 fairly easy to accumulate a large amount of  
20 information.

21 I'm not sure that you can see this very  
22 well, but this is the radial power distribution for  
23 both codes. It has a fairly sophisticated flex  
24 depression model in it based on experimental data.  
25 In this particular case, they use neodymium as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tracer to determine the burn-up across the radius.  
2 It's very, very sharply peaked at the outside radius  
3 of the fuel, often two to three times the pellet  
4 average.

5 So for an RIA event where you dump a lot  
6 of power into the fuel, it's preferentially dumped  
7 into the periphery, this outside rim of the fuel,  
8 and becomes a very strong effect for accident  
9 analysis, but again, this is experimental data  
10 compared to that particular module in the code.

11 And this is also another case of  
12 something that we put into the code and is fairly  
13 well documented, but did not show up in MATPRO in  
14 its original incarnation.

15 Research is not the only office that  
16 uses the fuel codes. NRR uses the code for auditing  
17 in some of its reviews. NMSS uses the fuel codes to  
18 determine end of life rod pressures and void  
19 volumes. You do this by running the code out  
20 following its power history in the reactor and then  
21 cooling it down to room temperature and pressure  
22 conditions.

23 We also tried to encourage this in our  
24 Office of Research. Recently we held a two-day  
25 training session for NMSS and NRR to teach them how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use these codes. I see several training  
2 participants in the room today.

3 Internationally, we have 29 member  
4 organizations in our user group. There's 15  
5 countries represented. We have fairly extensive  
6 peer review of these codes, a lot of nice feedback.

7 We have periodic meetings. Our most  
8 recent one was at Argonne in July. We have a Web  
9 site use URL is given on this page.

10 We have extensive international use of  
11 the codes, and the reason I've listed these names  
12 here is in most of these cases we have reports that  
13 have been issued either cooperatively with the NRC  
14 or by the member organization on use of the code,  
15 suggested improvements and things like that.

16 DR. FORD: Before you go on, this is a  
17 question that has come up, the use of other codes,  
18 some hydraulic codes, et cetera. You have a code  
19 which is being used by quite a few people, and yet  
20 EPRI has another code and NMSS had another code.  
21 Who's to say which code is correct? Is it strictly  
22 a question of how well it predicts the observations?

23 MR. VOGELWEDE: In many cases, yes, that  
24 is correct.

25 DR. FORD: And so there's an exam, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there?

2 MR. VOGELWEDE: We tend to try to  
3 encourage the case where NRC can use a code when  
4 it's doing regulatory review of another one. So,  
5 for example, EPRI's FALCON code, which is currently  
6 in for review now, we have an NRC code which can be  
7 used to double check.

8 DR. FORD: But it does come down to a  
9 question as to which predicts the observation the  
10 best.

11 MR. VOGELWEDE: I think so, yes.

12 DR. FORD: Is there a situation when a  
13 FALCON code is better than the NRC code?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: It's under review.

15 DR. FORD: Okay.

16 MR. VOGELWEDE: To get to your point of  
17 whether or not NRC's codes are good or not so good,  
18 we came up with this report card for our codes, on  
19 the left-hand side for the steady state version, on  
20 the right-hand side for the transient version, and  
21 we arbitrarily assigned letter grades to things.

22 So, for example, for steady state  
23 thermal performance, we have an A or we have given  
24 ourselves an A for this because we believe that our  
25 ability to predict experimental data is pretty good,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as good as anybody else.

2 In some of the other areas, let's go  
3 down to the bottom. For fuel assembly and channel  
4 effects, this is a single rod fuel code which  
5 doesn't have the capability to do that modeling-  
6 wise.

7 So it isn't a question of whether or not  
8 it does good or bad. It can't do it at all.  
9 Because of this, we have through a cooperative  
10 agreement with Finns, have incorporated a single  
11 channel code called GENFLO, which we use with  
12 FRAPTRAN to simulate some of these effects. So  
13 using the two codes in tandem helps us to  
14 accommodate that.

15 In the same sense, we don't have the  
16 ability to do neutronic type effects, and Jack  
17 already talked to you about Research's efforts to  
18 use other codes in combination with one another so  
19 that they could do all of these calculations.

20 DR. FORD: You showed a very complex  
21 interaction diagram very early on, and you also  
22 indicated just previously that fuel and cladding  
23 chemistry was an F or D. Is that a fatal flaw?

24 MR. VOGELWEDE: I don't believe so. It  
25 is important for some of the newer things that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at, such as cladding failure, but for fuel  
2 temperatures and fission gas release, which are the  
3 traditional end products of these codes, it is not.  
4 So it depends on how the code is being used.

5 DR. FORD: And yet you say in one of  
6 your documents that partial brittle failure of the  
7 cladding is one of the prime reasons for an IRA  
8 failure, and I would have thought hydrogen  
9 embrittlement would, therefore, have played a large  
10 part.

11 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, and Ralph will get  
12 into that in his presentation.

13 DR. FORD: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask you a  
15 couple of questions about that slide. I see in the  
16 literature a lot of discussion about directed  
17 diffusion of gas bubbles along vacancy gradients.  
18 Do you model that in FRAPTRAN?

19 MR. VOGELWEDE: No. The fission gas  
20 release is fairly straightforward. We're looking  
21 for an inventory and release from the overall  
22 structure. How this is handled as far as migration  
23 to either grain boundaries or something like that is  
24 an effort that is done, for example, in the ANC  
25 subcommittee, which we participate in, but that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not yet incorporated into the codes.

2 So for general releases, I don't think  
3 it's a major issue, but for transient analysis,  
4 we're going -- now, I think your question led to  
5 things like the rim effect, how it behave during the  
6 transient.

7 There's a lot of work on that. We don't  
8 have that in our codes.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What I was really  
10 driving at is I think your codes for on the area of  
11 fission gas release are crude relative to the level  
12 of understanding that's evolving --

13 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- about this, and  
15 what I was driving or ultimately going to drive at  
16 is the technologies that you've adopted in these  
17 codes are the product of an era that's perhaps 20,  
18 25 years old now, and you've upgraded them to  
19 account for high burn-up effects, such as the rim  
20 effect and whatnot, but you've held that structure.  
21 The computational structure, the phenomenological  
22 structure is being held fixed, and basically what  
23 you're doing is updating some features of it.

24 And what I wanted to ask is, okay, is  
25 there a point at which you say, "Fine. That was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good and it worked well, but now we'll go to a  
2 different phenomenological formulation altogether"?

3 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes, I would agree with  
4 you there. The tradition for these codes, as you  
5 point out, is decades old. It has been primarily  
6 focused on traditional transient and accident  
7 analysis used in the safety analysis reports and not  
8 in some of the newer regulatory applications that  
9 we're talking about now and I agree with you on.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me come to another  
11 one. The topic is fuel clad materials properties.  
12 I have received a copy of a letter from NEI to  
13 Ashok, in essence, questioning the methods by  
14 which --

15 MR. VOGELWEDE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- we collect data on  
17 the structural properties of alloys, et cetera. Can  
18 you comment on that?

19 MR. VOGELWEDE: We have received the  
20 letter. We'll be talking about how that data is  
21 currently collected and the impact of the EPRI  
22 letter later on in today's presentations.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yeah, at the time of the  
25 ECCS rulemaking the Commission settled on a non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ductility, no ductility criteria, and the question  
2 before us right now is: should we change our  
3 fundamental thinking and go to a toughness criteria  
4 in the proposed test?

5 We'll be discussing it at length in the  
6 course of the day, and I think that I'd say our mind  
7 is still open about how to proceed.

8 MR. VOGELWEDE: Any other questions?  
9 I'm finished.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions  
11 for the speaker?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, thank you. You  
14 gave us a good introduction to the issues of FRAPCON  
15 and FRAPTRAN.

16 Dr. Meyer, you're going to discuss RIA  
17 issues.

18 Dr. Meyer, I just can't avoid commenting  
19 that the last time you put up the paintbrush plot in  
20 one of these Subcommittee meetings it precipitated  
21 about two hours of discussion.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I thought you had  
24 vowed never again to put that slide up, but I notice  
25 that it's in the package again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: It's there. It's there.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Should I anticipate  
3 another two hours of discussion?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. MEYER: Okay. Help. I've got it.  
6 Okay.

7 All right. So I want to move now from  
8 the very general to the very specific and talk about  
9 how we're attacking the RIA problem with an  
10 empirical method to determine the cladding failure  
11 threshold, and to use that failure threshold to  
12 demonstrate that we can avoid losing coolable  
13 geometry or generating big pressure pulses, which  
14 are the main objectives in surviving this accident  
15 in a benign way.

16 Is there a lapel mic? I'm sorry. I'm  
17 taking just a few minutes to get going.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Perfectly okay. I'm  
19 not agonizing over the schedule because it's a  
20 Subcommittee meeting.

21 DR. MEYER: Yeah. This presentation  
22 will probably take a little longer than scheduled.  
23 We've trimmed back in some other areas. I think  
24 we'll come out okay at the end of the day.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If there's a logical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break in it, Ralph, you might want to just signal me  
2 about that, and we'll take a break in the middle of  
3 it if it's going to run very long.

4 DR. MEYER: Okay. Now, I think I'm  
5 going to stand up and try and do this.

6 And do you have a pointer?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you're just very  
8 demanding. That's all there is to it, Ralph.  
9 You're a high maintenance individual here.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. MEYER: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And now you want  
13 batteries, too.

14 DR. MEYER: Okay. So this is the  
15 outline, and I'm sure you've read that by now.

16 The issue is that there has been a  
17 change in failure mechanism as we move from  
18 unirradiated to irradiated and particularly heavily  
19 corroded material. The initial database was taken  
20 on very low burn-up fuels and irradiated materials.  
21 It presumed that the failure mechanism was related  
22 to high temperature and oxidation.

23 And based on that, we had arrived at a  
24 280 calorie per gram limit. We acknowledged two  
25 decades ago that that was nonconservative by 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calories per gram. Because of a mistake in  
2 interpretation, it should have been 230 calories per  
3 gram, but it really didn't matter because, in fact,  
4 we believe the real achievable fuel enthalpies were  
5 down under 100 calories per gram. So we didn't  
6 bother to make any correction.

7 When we now look at data from high burn-  
8 up fuel in test reactors, principally in France in  
9 the Cabri reactor and Japan in the Nuclear Safety  
10 Research reactor, NSRR, we see cladding failure at a  
11 much lower enthalpy than that, and in many cases  
12 those cladding failures are accompanied by a prompt  
13 disbursement of fuel particles into the coolant, which  
14 can lead to some undesirable effects.

15 So we saw a need to make a change in  
16 this 280 calorie per gram number, and in particular,  
17 the issue that we described in the earlier high  
18 burn-up plan was to make some confirmatory  
19 assessment that was good up to at least 62 gigawatt  
20 days per ton, the current limit, to show that  
21 everything was okay in operating reactors at that  
22 time, if indeed that was the case.

23 And we believed that was the case, and  
24 we still believe that was the case, and we're going  
25 to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, I'll get to the paintbrush slide in  
2 a minute, but there are problems with the database,  
3 and the problems boil down very simply, are that the  
4 two machines that are generating data are not  
5 producing conditions that are sufficiently like PWR  
6 conditions, and so they're giving biased results,  
7 and our goal with this scaling method and in this  
8 presentation is to show how we're going to  
9 accommodate that.

10           In the Japanese test reactor, you have a  
11 natural pulse width of the machine that's about half  
12 the pulse width that we expect for this range of  
13 energies in the PWR, and also a test temperature  
14 that is way off. The NSRR tests to date have been  
15 done in room temperature capsules. They are  
16 building a high temperature, high pressure capsule.  
17 In 2005-2006, we'll start taking some data at high  
18 temperature.

19           So you've got two things wrong. You've  
20 got a pulse width that's only half what it ought to  
21 be, and you've got a test temperature that for PWRs  
22 is way off.

23           And the Cabri reactor, that's a very  
24 controversial subject, and members of the  
25 controversy are right here in this room. But they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have unfortunately chosen to broaden a perfectly  
2 good pulse and make it a perfectly no good pulse.  
3 And so they are now taking a nine and a half  
4 millisecond pulse, which would just be great, and  
5 artificially broadening it to 30 milliseconds based  
6 on a misunderstanding that we all had a few years  
7 ago, but which has subsequently been corrected.

8           So that's the problem. So we've got a  
9 database that has some atypical conditions, and I  
10 think I can deal with that using our code and some -  
11 -

12           MS. YANG: Excuse me. Can I make a  
13 comment?

14           DR. MEYER: If the Chairman wishes to  
15 entertain it.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Anxious to hear what  
17 you have to say.

18           MS. YANG: Thanks, Dana -- Mr. Chairman.  
19 Can I back to your last slide, please,  
20 Ralph?

21           I want to say for the PWR condition, the  
22 rod ejection accident is a hypothetical event, and  
23 even give the most conservative calculation, we  
24 don't get ten millisecond pulse. The PWR typical  
25 pulse is greater, a lot greater, than 30

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 milliseconds.

2           And I think at the last ACRS meeting a  
3 year ago we have talked about that. I think that  
4 was well documented in the transcript of the  
5 meeting. I think that's the PWR condition.

6           That's why with the international  
7 community debate and very thorough discussion, the  
8 Cabri test reactor pulse was changed to greater than  
9 30 millisecond to better represent the PWR  
10 condition.

11           DR. MEYER: Let me give you a couple of  
12 numbers. In a PWR, a pulse with an energy of 20  
13 calories per gram will have a pulse width of about  
14 40 milliseconds. A pulse width energy of about 40  
15 calories per gram will have a pulse width of about  
16 20 milliseconds.

17           And as you go on up to 100 calories per  
18 gram from 40 calories per gram, you go from 20  
19 milliseconds down to ten milliseconds. I don't  
20 think there's any debate about the accuracy of that  
21 number, give or take a few calories per gram.

22           The debate is whether it's appropriate  
23 to test up near the failure level of the cladding,  
24 which is in the vicinity of 100 calories per gram  
25 where the pulses would be narrow, or whether you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to test down at the energy of the expected  
2 pulses in a PWR, which may be 20 or 30 calories per  
3 gram with broad pulses.

4 And in fact, what Cabri is doing right  
5 now is a bastardized approach of using half and  
6 half. They're using a high energy and a broad  
7 pulse.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess, I mean, this  
9 is a common controversy that comes up, and the  
10 question of where you test. I mean, oftentimes what  
11 you get into is the debate of do I do a very  
12 prototypic test or do I test my codes.

13 And I'll offer the opinion that the best  
14 thing to do is to test your codes because nothing  
15 you can do with the Cabri or the NSRR, there is no  
16 conceivable thing that you can do to make those  
17 completely prototypic machines. You're always going  
18 to have to be taking data out of one machine and  
19 analytically transforming it to make it look like a  
20 reactor accident.

21 Now, where do you come in on this? I  
22 mean, where do you stand on this?

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. We have not attempted  
24 to put failure models into our code so that we can  
25 do straight up predictions. It's very difficult,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so we have chosen to stay closer to an empirical  
2 database, and I'm going to show you a method which  
3 allows us to make some adjustments to the data to  
4 account for these variations in pulse width and test  
5 temperature so that we can then rely directly on the  
6 empirical database without relying on the code so  
7 much.

8 Now, we will rely on the code to make  
9 the comparative calculations, and my claim is that  
10 in doing comparative calculations, a lot of mistakes  
11 that we make will cancel out, and that's the basis  
12 for the method.

13 And I'd like to show it to you. It's a  
14 little detailed. I'm not skilled at giving this  
15 presentation yet because the method is fairly new,  
16 and I haven't had too many opportunities to describe  
17 it.

18 So if you'll bear with me, what we have  
19 here is a -- we have a broad pellet in a test, a  
20 narrower pellet in some cases. Well, let me back  
21 that up.

22 We have a pulse in a test with a certain  
23 width. We have a pulse in a PWR with a certain  
24 width, and the width of the pulse is going to affect  
25 the temperature, and the temperature, in turn, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to affect mechanical properties and some other  
2 expansion.

3           So here are two things that happen,  
4 particularly in the Japanese test. You have the  
5 initial coolant temperature, which is obvious, but  
6 in the case of the pulse width, you're going to see  
7 that a broad pulse will lead to a higher cladding  
8 temperature at the time of a certain drain  
9 occurrence than will a narrow pulse.

10           I'll show you pictures of this, and it  
11 is this temperature difference then that will affect  
12 the mechanical properties and also the thermal  
13 strain in the calculation so that there will be a  
14 tendency for a broad pulse to -- for two things to  
15 happen. First of all, for the cladding to be more  
16 ductile at the instant that the critical stress is  
17 applied, and also for the cladding to try and run  
18 away from the pellet, if you will.

19           The picture to keep in mind is that  
20 you're dumping thermal energy into the pellet, which  
21 is expanding more than the cladding, and it pushes  
22 on the cladding and it strains the cladding.

23           What we're going to be looking at is the  
24 plastic strain in the cladding. Now, there are  
25 several components of strain in the cladding. One

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them is what we call a thermal strain. It's just  
2 a thermal expansion of the cladding.

3 So to the extent that the cladding can  
4 thermally expand, you don't have to stretch it, and  
5 so there is a component of thermal strain that is  
6 effective as well. It's not too big, but it's  
7 definitely there.

8 We're going to use the FRAPTRAN code to  
9 do the calculations. For today's discussion I'm  
10 going to guess at the mechanical properties and  
11 their temperature dependence. I'm just going to  
12 make some assumptions about these. I'm not going to  
13 try and convince you that my assumptions are  
14 correct, but just want to illustrate the method.

15 I'm going to do two numerical examples,  
16 one for HBO-1, a test from Japan, and one for REP-  
17 Na10, a test from Cabri.

18 Now, there's a major difference in the  
19 mode of failure in these two cases. In the Japanese  
20 test, HBO-1, the cladding was clearly beyond the  
21 elastic region. It was in a regime where it was  
22 experiencing plastic strain, and the opposite is  
23 true in REP-Na10. REP-Na10 appears to have failed  
24 while it was still in the elastic region, just at  
25 the end of that elastic region.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: That difference is  
2 understood, given the difference in temperatures,  
3 one at room temperature and the other at 280 degrees  
4 centigrade?

5 DR. MEYER: I'm sorry. What was the  
6 question?

7 DR. FORD: Just your reference to the  
8 Cabri failure was due to brittle failure, elastic  
9 strains, whereas at the lower temperature in the  
10 Japanese reactor it is by plastic deformation,  
11 necking (phonetic), do you remember? It seems  
12 opposite to what you'd expect.

13 DR. MEYER: It is opposite to what you'd  
14 expect. I don't understand it. I'm going to show  
15 you some data that I don't fully understand yet, why  
16 the Japanese seem to see more strain in the test  
17 conducted at lower temperature.

18 Now, one thing is --

19 MR. SCOTT: Ralph, this is Harold Scott.

20 Don't we think that the Cabri tests have  
21 lots of corrosion and a lot more hydrogen than the  
22 Japanese test? So that's one possible reason why  
23 the failure mode is different, is because they have  
24 different amounts of embrittlement.

25 DR. MEYER: That's a good point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. SCOTT: I think when you said before  
2 that we knew, the way we sort of know whether it was  
3 plastic or elastic is partly by looking at the  
4 micrographs of the fracture.

5           DR. MEYER: Well, and also by looking at  
6 strain measurements, and I've got some strain  
7 measurements in here. So kind of hang onto the  
8 question, and we'll come back to it, but I was  
9 thinking about our analytical predictions, and we  
10 don't hit the Cabri predictions as well as we hit  
11 the Japanese predictions.

12           So let me start off first with the  
13 Japanese one. Here was the test. These are  
14 measured values now. They had a total energy input  
15 of 93 calories per gram. This was reconned at some  
16 time like 1.2 second. They determined the time of  
17 failure by looking at the instruments, and so they  
18 report a failure time on an arbitrary scale. The  
19 pulse had a width of 4.4 milliseconds, and the  
20 coolant temperature was room temperature, about 291.

21           Those were measured test values. These  
22 are our calculated results. So we now calculate at  
23 the time -- at the reported time of failure, the  
24 fuel enthalpy that we calculate is 60 calories per  
25 gram, which by the way is exactly the same number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Jerry has reported.

2 So they calculated the same thing that  
3 we calculated quite independently.

4 At the time of failure, we look at the  
5 cladding permanent hoop strain in our calculation,  
6 and we get .62 percent, and we're going to say that  
7 this is the failure strain. In this test, .62  
8 percent average plastic strain was all it could take  
9 and it failed, and at that time of failure, the  
10 cladding temperature was 338 degrees.

11 Okay. That's just put in for your  
12 reference to define the terms that I use. I don't  
13 want to spend any time on that.

14 Here is a plot of measured permanent  
15 hoop strain. This is plastic strain in the whole  
16 HBO series.

17 Now, in the HBO series, they measured  
18 strain on tests that didn't fail. They didn't  
19 measure strain on tests that did fail, and so here  
20 we were able to plot the measured strain values as a  
21 function of the peak fuel enthalpy in the HBO  
22 series, and you see that it intercepts the axis  
23 somewhere around 30 to 40 calories per gram.

24 So if you're in the range of 60 calories  
25 per gram, which is where our calculation said was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the failure, then you should have a permanent hoop  
2 strain of about .7 percent based on these measured  
3 data, and we calculated .62 percent.

4 So so far our calculation looks credible  
5 and we go on.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Ralph, just a question  
7 on experiment here. When you have the horizontal  
8 axis here, peak fuel enthalpy increase, how  
9 accurately do you know that?

10 DR. MEYER: These are reported numbers,  
11 but they were calculated numbers because any time  
12 you're dealing with the enthalpy, you're dealing  
13 with heat loss.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's not much in  
15 these short pulse.

16 DR. MEYER: John or Harold, do you want  
17 to give me a plus or minus on the peak fuel  
18 enthalpy?

19 MR. SCOTT: We just said ten percent to  
20 each other.

21 DR. MEYER: Plus or minus ten percent.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And, Harold, where do  
23 you think that uncertainty is coming from? Is it  
24 from just the reactor characteristics?

25 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because there's not  
2 much loss in a four millisecond pulse. You're  
3 getting most of it in the fuel pretty easily.

4 DR. FORD: Again, just on experimental  
5 detail so I can understand it, this test, HBO-1 --

6 DR. MEYER: Yes.

7 DR. FORD: -- that was on a fuel that  
8 had a certain degree of burn-up. What about the  
9 cladding?

10 DR. MEYER: Yes.

11 DR. FORD: Had that been exposed to  
12 lithiated water at 288 degrees Centigrade or  
13 whatever the temperature was?

14 DR. MEYER: HBO, I don't know.

15 DR. FORD: Before you did the test.

16 DR. MEYER: I don't know about the water  
17 chemistry, but HBO-1 had about 40 microns of  
18 corrosion. I don't know the hydrogen level. It had  
19 a burn-up of about 60, 65 gigawatt days per ton in  
20 the length of specimen that was tested.

21 DR. FORD: I'm inferring from your  
22 remark earlier on, I think it was, that this had not  
23 been exposed to any degree of corrosion, corrosive  
24 environment, lithiated water beforehand.

25 MR. SCOTT: You said 40 microns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I mean, there's  
2 40 microns of corrosion on it. I'm not sure what  
3 you're asking.

4 DR. FORD: I'm just trying to sort out  
5 in my own mind the degree of corrosion, and I take  
6 your point.

7 DR. MEYER: Okay. Just a moderate level  
8 of corrosion.

9 DR. FORD: Right.

10 DR. MEYER: It's certainly not a heavy  
11 level of corrosion.

12 All right. So here is the four and a  
13 half millisecond pulse in the test reactor, and here  
14 is the ten millisecond pulse. Here is a ten  
15 millisecond pulse with the same energy.

16 Okay. Now, in the calculation that we  
17 ran with this pulse, we get the failure somewhere  
18 over at this time, right about here, and that  
19 failure occurred at .62 percent plastic strain.

20 So now the game is to go on this curve  
21 and look for the time at which the plastic strain is  
22 .62 percent. Well, I've got to tell you right up  
23 front that it won't be exactly .62 percent because  
24 it's temperature dependent. The failure strain is  
25 going to -- we expect it to be temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent.

2 Now, here is a comparison of cladding  
3 temperature as a function of fuel enthalpy for those  
4 two pulses, and you can clearly see here that for  
5 any enthalpy value which you can think about as the  
6 amount of pellet displacement, because to a first  
7 approximation, the amount of enthalpy in the fuel is  
8 the amount of thermal expansion, and the pellet is  
9 hard. The cladding is not so hard. It pushes on  
10 the cladding.

11 So for given amount of pellet  
12 displacement, you see that the cladding temperature  
13 in the narrow pulse is significantly less than it is  
14 in the broad pulse.

15 So now what we have to do is take that  
16 temperature difference into account in the failure  
17 strain that we're going to associate with that .62  
18 calculated number.

19 Okay. I've said those words. I want to  
20 skip this slide for now.

21 Okay. This is an assumption. Now, what  
22 I've plotted here is total elongation as a function  
23 of temperature. The failure strain is a total  
24 longation, but total longation is not a fundamental  
25 materials property. It's affected by geometry, by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gauge length and dimensions of the specimen, and  
2 so if we look at total elongation data from tests  
3 that may have been on axial specimens or on ring  
4 specimens with different gauge geometries, then the  
5 effective gauge geometry of this non-uniform  
6 deforming cladding, we're going to see a temperature  
7 dependence.

8 Now, frankly, I looked at EPRI's plotted  
9 data, and this is not quite as bit a slope as EPRI  
10 has in their report, but it's a ballpark number, and  
11 so I'm just going to use this number to illustrate  
12 the method.

13 Now, in effect, what we're doing is  
14 we're going to assume that the total elongated --  
15 the failure strain in the specimen, which is a total  
16 elongation, is going to have the same temperature  
17 dependence as this. So we just ratio the two.

18 In effect, what I'm doing is drawing a  
19 different line that would be right down around there  
20 somewhere, which is going to be the locus of failure  
21 points in this particular specimen.

22 So this is what I just said in words,  
23 and so we're trying to find a new failure strain at  
24 a different temperature, and we need a temperature  
25 and a strain combination that are on that adjusted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line.

2 This is the part that I haven't figured  
3 out how to explain clearly yet, but from the nods, I  
4 think that you --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Know exactly what you  
6 mean.

7 DR. MEYER: -- understand what I'm  
8 trying to do.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand.

10 DR. MEYER: Anyway, when we go through  
11 this, we find that the new failure strain is .75  
12 percent at a cladding average temperature of 380K.  
13 So the PWR pulse in this case is or the wider pulse  
14 is at a higher cladding temperature. There's a  
15 little more ductility. So you get a little higher  
16 failure strain, and the corresponding fuel enthalpy  
17 at that time is 69 calories per gram.

18 So in this example, a nine calorie per  
19 gram increase as a result of pulse width, just pulse  
20 width. I haven't altered the test temperature yet.  
21 That's going to be a bigger deal than this, but I  
22 wanted to look separately at these two effects for  
23 the HBO case.

24 So the next thing we did then was to --  
25 let me back up. I need to talk just a minute about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this detail.

2 And this is fascinating, and it's also  
3 difficult for me to explain. But now I'm going to  
4 go back one, two, three, to this figure. This is  
5 the ten millisecond pulse here, ten millisecond  
6 pulse.

7 And I have plotted on this same figure  
8 the permanent hoop strain and the cladding  
9 temperature. Now, the peak fuel enthalpy occurs  
10 right about here. The enthalpy peaks out because  
11 heat losses then are as big as the heat input in the  
12 tail of the pulse, and when the fuel enthalpy peaks  
13 out, you don't get anymore cladding hoop strength.

14 But the cladding temperature continues  
15 to rise. Okay. You back up. Somewhere around here  
16 is what I call a point of no return. If you don't  
17 have enough strain to fail it, if you haven't  
18 reached the failure strain at this point, you're not  
19 going to reach it up here because the cladding  
20 temperature is starting to increase more rapidly  
21 than your strain value is increasing.

22 So the point is if you had done a test,  
23 say, with a peak fuel enthalpy of 75 calories per  
24 gram and observe the cladding failure at 60 calories  
25 per gram, if you go back now and run a test with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 60 calorie per gram peak fuel enthalpy, it won't  
2 fail that cladding because here's where the 60 is  
3 going to occur, and it's happening too slow.

4 So we had, in fact, to increase the  
5 energy in the deposited pulse in order for the  
6 cladding strain to keep up with the temperature  
7 increase.

8 So we were not able to find an adjusted  
9 failure strain in the ten millisecond pulse without  
10 increasing the energy in that pulse. We increased  
11 it incrementally ten percent, 20 percent, 30  
12 percent. The ten percent didn't do it. Twenty  
13 percent did it. Thirty percent did it and gave the  
14 same answer as 20 percent.

15 And now if you have some feeling for  
16 that concept, now you will understand that when we  
17 try and account for this huge difference in test  
18 temperature from room temperature up to nearly 300  
19 Centigrade, that we need a large increase in pulse  
20 energy in order to find that failure strain at the  
21 right temperature in a reasonable pulse.

22 So the pulse that we used had twice the  
23 energy in it as the original pulse. So this is the  
24 original NSRR pulse, and this is the ten millisecond  
25 wide pulse with twice the energy, and in that pulse,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we now find an adjusted failure strain of 1.71  
2 percent. There's the temperature at 100 calories  
3 per gram.

4 Now, if you go back to the measured  
5 failure strain for HBO, you'll find that 1.7 -- that  
6 at 100 calories per gram, 1.7 is just about on the  
7 line. So this is a credible number.

8 The combined effect of pulse width and  
9 test temperature with the temperature dependence  
10 that we assumed is 40 calories per gram. It's huge.  
11 That means on the paintbrush slide that those NSRR  
12 points are going to have to be moved up about 40  
13 calories per gram.

14 If we used the larger temperature  
15 dependence that EPRI used, it would go up further,  
16 and it's now up into the range where you have to  
17 wonder whether it would fail at all by a cladding  
18 mechanical interaction or whether it would go into  
19 DNB and fail by a high temperature mechanism up  
20 around 160 or 170 calories per gram.

21 Okay?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Back to your step, do  
23 you, in fact, do a step-wise conversion? The way  
24 you presented it, Ralph, was first you made a  
25 correction without correcting for the water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, and then you corrected for the water  
2 temperature.

3 Do you, in fact, when you actually sit  
4 down and do it, do those things all at once?

5 DR. MEYER: Yeah. The second one was  
6 done all at once. I didn't do the second one with a  
7 four and a half millisecond pulse. So the second  
8 calculation that shows the 40 calories per gram is  
9 the sum of both.

10 So in this case order of magnitude was  
11 you got ten calories per gram from the pulse width  
12 and another 30 calories per gram from the test  
13 temperature, giving you about 40 calories per gram.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, but that was for  
15 pedagogical purposes that you did that. When you  
16 really do it --

17 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The difficulty I have  
19 in your way of presenting is when you did the first  
20 step, you did it for a ten millisecond pulse, but  
21 the lower energy. Okay?

22 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Whereas in the  
24 reactor, you would actually have a broader pulse if  
25 you did a low energy pulse. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Whereas in the second step where you did  
2 both corrections, you had what's appropriate for a  
3 reactor pulse.

4           DR. MEYER: In the first case, we  
5 increased the power 20 percent. In the second case,  
6 we increased it 100, and it included the pulse width  
7 effect.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, you did two  
9 things. In the first example, the step that you  
10 showed, you increased the pulse width, and you  
11 increased the energy.

12          DR. MEYER: Yes.

13          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, but the increase  
14 in the pulse width is not reflective of the width  
15 you would get in a PWR if you did a pulse of the  
16 energy magnitude that you did.

17          DR. MEYER: Oh, yeah. Yeah, it is  
18 because this curve is really flat. Once you get to  
19 60, 70, 80 calories per gram, it's asymptotically  
20 going to ten milliseconds.

21          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

22          DR. MEYER: So it doesn't make much  
23 difference, but you're right. When we do this, we  
24 will incorporate that dependence in it, but it's a  
25 small thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Could I ask a question again  
2 on your specific methodology? Your approach for  
3 correcting for the pulse width seems dependent very  
4 much on the interaction between the average cladding  
5 temperature and the hoop strength.

6 DR. MEYER: Yes.

7 DR. FORD: What is the uncertainty of  
8 that, given, for instance, that the failure strains  
9 will change dependent on the amount of corrosion?

10 If you're going to apply it to BWRs, you  
11 might be talking about barrier fuel cladding. All  
12 of these are going to be interactive. So there's  
13 some uncertainties in these very precise 1.71  
14 percent cladding, a lot of uncertainty in that.  
15 What degree of uncertainty are we talking about  
16 because of these other material property changes  
17 which we don't know?

18 DR. MEYER: Okay. I've got to make a  
19 distinction between two types of uncertainties.  
20 One, the uncertainty in the material --

21 DR. FORD: Yeah.

22 DR. MEYER: -- and the properties and  
23 the amount of corrosion and random defects and  
24 things like that.

25 DR. FORD: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: It is completely outside of  
2 this scaling method because what we're doing is  
3 looking at test HBO-1, that test run specimen, and  
4 asking: what if I took that exact same specimen and  
5 tested it with a PWR shaped pulse to failure?

6 DR. FORD: Yes.

7 DR. MEYER: So right away all of the  
8 material variabilities are not involved because I'm  
9 assuming that I'm still working on the HBO-1  
10 specimen. The uncertainty in this parameter is  
11 going to be determined by two things. I think by  
12 far the largest is the uncertainty and the  
13 temperature dependence of the mechanical properties.  
14 They're poorly known at this time. EPRI's figure  
15 has a nice average line, but the data scatter is  
16 very large.

17 We are hoping to narrow this down  
18 quickly in our program at Argonne, and so we hope to  
19 make some improvements on that, but even within  
20 these large uncertainties, you can now begin to get  
21 an order of magnitude feeling for what it does to  
22 the data.

23 I'm going to skip this slide for a  
24 minute, and now this is the second example. This is  
25 REP-Na10, and these are the test parameters, real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers: 170 calories per gram total energy input;  
2 measured time of failure; 31 millisecond pulse; and  
3 553 Kelvin initial coolant temperature. Those are  
4 all measured values.

5 So we run the calculation for that  
6 pulse, for those exact conditions, and this time we  
7 don't get quite as good agreement as we had before.  
8 If we take their reported time of failure, we get 68  
9 calories per gram fuel enthalpy at the reported time  
10 of failure.

11 IRSN reports 61 calories per gram at the  
12 time of failure. IRSN also reports that there is no  
13 plastic strain in their calculation for this  
14 specimen. At the time of failure we get a little  
15 bit of plastic strain.

16 So what we did just for the purpose of  
17 illustrating the example is to move the failure time  
18 back a very small amount so that we were still in  
19 the end of the elastic region. So this is an  
20 artificial example, but it's still pretty close to  
21 REP-Na10.

22 So we moved it back till it was right at  
23 the end of the elastic region, and at that new  
24 assumed failure time, we had 59 calories per gram,  
25 which is uncannily close to their 61 calories per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gram.

2 Now, since we're talking about failure  
3 in the elastic region, strength becomes the  
4 important parameter and not ductility. So we now  
5 want to look at the stress on the cladding, and so  
6 the hoop stress at that new assumed time of failure  
7 is 450 megapascals, and the cladding average  
8 temperature at that time is 743 Kelvin.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you say that IRSN  
10 reported no plastic strain in the specimen, is that  
11 they saw no evidence of plastic strain or they  
12 calculated no --

13 DR. MEYER: No, it's calculated. In the  
14 Cabri tests, the Cabri tests are in sodium.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right.

16 DR. MEYER: And they cannot measure  
17 accurately the strain on a rod that has failed  
18 because you get a sodium interaction with the O2 and  
19 the swelling, and so they can't go in after the fact  
20 and measure the strain on the failed rods.

21 I'm going to show you some data though,  
22 and that's one slide that I skipped over, and it  
23 will indicate that we're sort of in the crossover  
24 point, and I don't know which would be correct, some  
25 strain or no strain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What you're also  
2 saying here de facto, I believe, is that whatever  
3 calculational tool the French are using, it's not  
4 getting results that are wildly different than  
5 what's your calculational tool is giving.

6 DR. MEYER: That's correct. That's  
7 correct.

8 Okay. So now in this case, this is the  
9 Cabri pulse, 31 calories per gram, and here is a ten  
10 millisecond pulse with the same energy, and so we're  
11 now going to look at the failure stress for the  
12 pulse as we calculated it, and then we're going back  
13 on this ten millisecond calculation and look for  
14 that same failure stress adjusted for temperature  
15 changes.

16 So it's exactly the same scenario as you  
17 had for the strains, except now we're dealing with  
18 stresses.

19 Don't ask me to explain this, but Mike  
20 Billone is here. He can explain this if there are  
21 any questions, but this is a plot of fracture  
22 toughness versus temperature, and fracture toughness  
23 is related to the fracture stress, and we're out in  
24 a temperature region up here.

25 Actually I had already just assumed a 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent reduction in failure stress, in macroscopic  
2 failure stress for a 100 degree temperature  
3 reduction. This curve shows about 35 percent  
4 reduction.

5 If you take a temperature here and you  
6 go down 100 degrees, it's about a 35 percent change  
7 on this figure. We took 25 percent in our  
8 calculation.

9 So, again, it's an assumption, but it's  
10 in the ballpark, and so here are the calculated  
11 results. The 450 megapascal failure stress came  
12 down to 350 megapascal because we're now nearly 100  
13 degrees lower in temperature, and the failure stress  
14 will be lower.

15 And this lower stress occurred at a time  
16 where the fuel enthalpy increase was 40 calories per  
17 gram instead of the 60 calories per gram that we had  
18 calculated. So in this example, the REP-Na10 number  
19 would be adjusted downward by 20 calories per gram.

20 And if I can go back, these are measures  
21 strain values from the REP-Na series. These are all  
22 of the tests that did not fail, and they're a  
23 mixture of several things, and I don't think we know  
24 quite how to sort them out yet, but there are two  
25 MOX tests in here. The MOX results might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different than the UO2 results, and there are narrow  
2 pulses. Here's a couple of nine millisecond pulses,  
3 three of them, and broad pulses, 75, 35, 34.

4           These lines are not statistical fits.  
5 These are just drawn to help aid the eye. Somewhere  
6 in the range of 50 to 80 calories per gram is where  
7 you should leave the elastic region and enter the  
8 plastic region in the REP-Na test.

9           And we were at 60 and calculating a  
10 small amount of plastic strain. IRSN had calculated  
11 no plastic strain. So, again, the result is  
12 reasonable, but there's not a very sharp point on  
13 the analysis yet.

14           So here are the conclusions. Both pulse  
15 width and testing temperature affect the results,  
16 and the amount of that effect depends strongly on  
17 the temperature dependence of the mechanical  
18 properties, The mechanical properties aren't well  
19 known. They're under investigation. We hope to  
20 make improvements. The effect of pulse broadening  
21 in Cabri, in our example, was large, about 20  
22 calories per gram. The effect of pulse atypicality  
23 in NSRR was modest, about ten calories per gram, but  
24 the effect of low test temperature in NSRR was very  
25 large, about 30 calories per gram, and these two get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added together. So it's a big adjustment. And I've  
2 already said that.

3 Okay. Now, I have one other slide. I  
4 have one other conclusion that's not on this slide.  
5 If there was ever a Friday night calculation that  
6 was reported on Monday morning, this is it, but it  
7 occurred to me in looking at the plot that I had of  
8 permanent hoop strain and cladding temperature on  
9 the same graph where there was this what I call the  
10 point of no return, and I've said it already, you  
11 cannot fail a rod with a peak enthalpy in the pulse  
12 that's the same as the enthalpy number in the  
13 failure that was determined from a little larger  
14 pulse. You've got to have a little extra.

15 How can I say this? About the last ten  
16 calories per gram aren't going to cause a cladding  
17 failure, and so here is some free margin that I  
18 don't think anybody recognized before. When we  
19 calculate peak fuel enthalpy and compare it to  
20 something with the neutronics calculation, you know,  
21 we do a neutronics calculation and we calculate a  
22 peak fuel enthalpy, that peak fuel enthalpy has to  
23 be something on the order of ten calories per gram  
24 higher than the failure enthalpy in order to  
25 actually cause the failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I know this isn't said very clearly,  
2                   but there is some margin in here that we didn't  
3                   recognize before that we can take credit for. It's  
4                   on that order. It may be five; it may be 15.  
5                   Hopefully in a few months of working on this we'll  
6                   be able to say what it is with confidence and use it  
7                   in our final assessment.

8                   Now, how we're going to wrap this up is  
9                   we're going to do the best job we can by the end of  
10                  this calendar year, and we're going to put it out.  
11                  This is a never ending thing. We can do mechanical  
12                  properties measurements and calculations for years  
13                  and years, and we've been going on a long time on  
14                  this one.

15                  We have a program in place to do  
16                  mechanical properties. I'm going to turn the  
17                  mechanical properties part over to Argonne and say,  
18                  "Give us your best temperature dependence by the end  
19                  of the year."

20                  The analytical part, John and Harold are  
21                  going to work on that. We're going to do the best  
22                  that we can, and then we're going to write it up and  
23                  try and define this cladding failure boundary  
24                  empirically as a function of oxide thickness with  
25                  just these adjustments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're going to use the cladding failure  
2 boundary as the de facto limit in our assessment. I  
3 think it's going to work. I believe we will be able  
4 to show from the neutron kinetics analyses that have  
5 been done to date that for reasonable control rod  
6 worth we cannot generate enough fuel enthalpy in a  
7 PWR rod ejection accident to reach the cladding  
8 failure boundary.

9           I think that's going to be the result  
10 based on preliminary evidence. If that's the case,  
11 we can still with this cladding failure boundary and  
12 say this is plenty adequate because if you don't  
13 fail the cladding, you're not going to get any  
14 energetic fuel coolant interactions. You're not  
15 going to lose fuel particles and have questions come  
16 up about is it coolable.

17           And we're going to do this all by the  
18 end of the year and issue it as a research  
19 information letter.

20           DR. FORD: When you look at the second  
21 bullet on your previous graph or slide, the  
22 mechanical properties are not well known. That  
23 seems to me a kind of fairly fatal or high risk item  
24 because when you look at all of the variables,  
25 strain rate, degree of hydriding, whether you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barrier fuel cladding or not, there's a lot of  
2 variables, degree of plastic constraint.

3 But are all those mechanical properties  
4 going to be available by the end of the year?

5 DR. MEYER: No, but in our method, the  
6 mechanical properties are already imbedded in the  
7 test result, and so this is a second order. It's  
8 the second order effect, the correction that's going  
9 to be affected by how well or how poorly we know the  
10 temperature dependence of these mechanical  
11 properties.

12 And I think it's only the temperature  
13 dependence that we need to get a handle on. The  
14 biggest uncertainty in doing a laboratory test is in  
15 adequately representing the condition of the stress  
16 applied on the cladding, which is probably a plain  
17 strain stress, which is very hard to replicate in a  
18 test.

19 Now, we can do it. We have a plain  
20 strain specimen design that can approximate that,  
21 and we will try and do that. There will be  
22 uncertainty in it, but I think it's a big  
23 uncertainty and a second order effect can be  
24 tolerated.

25 DR. FORD: In your program plan, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August 21st program plan, you also mention with  
2 respect to this particular problem the Vitanza  
3 multi-variable algorithms. Could you say something  
4 about that?

5 DR. MEYER: I'm sorry. Try --

6 DR. FORD: Carlo Vitanza has come up  
7 with a multi-variable --

8 DR. MEYER: Oh, yeah. In the plan we  
9 mentioned three possible approaches to this, and we  
10 said we thought we could get one of them to work.

11 DR. FORD: Right.

12 DR. MEYER: One of them is a straight up  
13 calculation. We do not have a failure model in our  
14 code. We can calculate strain energy density. It's  
15 in the code now, but we don't have a good failure  
16 model, and we are not pursuing that.

17 I think, John, have you looked further  
18 at the Vitanza type approach? And I've got to ask  
19 John if we're actually doing anything on that.

20 My own approach is this empirical  
21 method, and I don't know whether we have made any  
22 further progress on the Vitanza type approach.

23 MR. VOGELWEDE: This is John Vogelwede  
24 again.

25 Vitanza's correlation is well known to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us. It has a fairly significant pulse width and  
2 corrosion effect in it. We have investigated  
3 whether or not we could use something like this to  
4 do the same transformation that Ralph is talking  
5 about here.

6 The only thing that we've done so far is  
7 to adopt something that he did in his correlation  
8 where he goes from a relative to an absolute  
9 enthalpy to account for the NSRR data from Japan.  
10 The calculations are not too bad. He's published  
11 that already.

12 DR. MEYER: So I think the answer is  
13 that we're going to use one of the three approaches.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me, Ralph,  
15 that in this empirical approach that you've created  
16 here you're now creating a vulnerability to the  
17 selection of specimens that have been tested.

18 DR. MEYER: yeah.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so what do you do  
20 about that? I mean, there's a natural bias to pick  
21 specimens that hold together well and look nice when  
22 you do the testing. What do you do about that?

23 DR. MEYER: Well, fortunately, there  
24 have been some selections made that don't fit that  
25 pattern, and I think those turn out to be key tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 REP-Na10 was heavily corroded. REP-Na8 was also  
2 corroded, but it has a really squirrely pulse width,  
3 and that one is going to be a little more difficult  
4 to deal with. It had a double hump pulse at 75  
5 milliseconds across.

6 CIP01, the ZIRLO rod, which probably did  
7 not fail, is a good rod, and it will give us a good,  
8 non-failure point. I think we can treat the  
9 adjustment to the non-failure point just like this  
10 one. We just say it was a non-failure.

11 I'm not quite sure how we do it, but I  
12 think from looking at CIP01, I think CIP01 was right  
13 at the point of no return, just past the point of no  
14 return because it gave some signals, and yet it  
15 still seems to have sufficient gas in the plenum,  
16 and we haven't gotten reports yet on the  
17 pressurization test to know whether it really failed  
18 or not failed, but I would say it didn't fail at  
19 this state of understanding.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess what I'm  
21 asking is: do we know enough about fuel rods coming  
22 out of the reactor to know that we have a  
23 representative or at least a conservative sampling  
24 of the fuel rods?

25 DR. MEYER: Yeah, I actually think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, and particularly when you recognize that the  
2 newer alloys, the M5 and ZIRLO or Alloy A. What is  
3 the next one coming down the line?

4           These claddings don't corrode very much,  
5 and I don't think the reactivity accidents are going  
6 to challenge those claddings. I think you're going  
7 to have a lot of -- even the Russian E110, which we  
8 describe in not very favorable terms for its LOCA  
9 behavior, sails through these tests. Of course,  
10 they only collect five or ten microns of oxide on  
11 them, but we have never seen a PCMI failure in an  
12 E110 rod yet. They're all high temperature  
13 ballooning and rupture things.

14           So I really think that's the situation  
15 for M5 and next generation ZIRLO at least, if not  
16 this generation ZIRLO, the way it's operated in this  
17 country with lower corrosion. That is, you know, as  
18 soon as you get down below 60 or 50 or 60 microns of  
19 corrosion, I don't think you're going to have any  
20 problem at all.

21           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Rosa.

22           MS. YANG: I think I just want to make  
23 two comments. One -- sorry. This is Rosa Yang,  
24 EPRI -- one of them, I just want to remind  
25 everybody, especially the last year, October 9th,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular meeting there was a very detailed  
2 presentation on the RIA methodology that we have  
3 submitted for review that was presented by Robbie  
4 Montgomery on the methodology.

5 I think Ralph Meyer here presented  
6 something, and I think he correctly called it the  
7 scaling method, and I think it's very interesting,  
8 but I think as some of the questions already alluded  
9 to, that this is a highly complex and nonlinear  
10 phenomenon. It is difficult to really just look at  
11 one parameter and scale it to the light water  
12 reactor or the PWR condition.

13 I think the correct way to do it is to  
14 really model the phenomena as best as you can, and  
15 then try to benchmark that with measured parameter  
16 like the cladding strain, like the temperature, like  
17 different phenomena that you can model, and that's  
18 what we have attempted to do in this submittal.

19 The intent is to model the NSRR data,  
20 the Cabri data, and try to benchmark with measured  
21 parameter, and then from there trying to make the  
22 link from the test condition to the PWR condition.

23 I think, you know, given the complexity  
24 of the issue, that's probably the only way you have  
25 a chance of success, and that might address this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue, Mr. Chairman, you're asking about have we  
2 tested the relevant material, you know. Have we  
3 covered enough of the variable so that that is an  
4 attempt that we have tried.

5           And one other comment that I wanted to  
6 make was at the last year's meeting, I think the  
7 conclusion was we have a good understanding of this  
8 phenomenon, and given the light water and PWR  
9 condition, there's probably sufficient -- not  
10 probably -- I guess there is sufficient margin that  
11 this is an area that maybe we're getting to a point  
12 of diminishing return; that we shouldn't spend a lot  
13 of resources trying to sharpen the pencil further.

14           And I think that's consistent with a  
15 comment just made that REP-Na10, which failed at,  
16 you know, 70 or 80 calories per gram, and is highly  
17 spalled rods, and given the advanced alloys that are  
18 being used in the industry, that corrosion is much  
19 lower. And I think we didn't discuss in detail,  
20 but one of the key phenomena that's important for  
21 the failure threshold for the RIA type of thing is  
22 the cladding mechanical properties. So advanced  
23 alloys should behave much better than REP-Na10 being  
24 talked about here.

25           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it seems to me,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responding to your comments in order, if I can  
2 remember them all, is that Ralph has linearized this  
3 phenomenon to do his empirical process, and the  
4 detailed phenomenology approach that Robbie  
5 presented at our last meeting, in fact, he invented  
6 the phenomenon in developing his model, and that's  
7 the one that's the source of controversy there, is  
8 whether you actually have a dependence that's  
9 hypothesized or not.

10 And I guess we'll eventually hear CA  
11 review of that phenomenology or phenomenological  
12 report that NRR is coming out. Do we know when?  
13 Did you see that review?

14 I think I'm getting an answer to my  
15 question.

16 MS. SHOOP: This is Undine Shoop with  
17 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

18 We're currently planning to complete  
19 that review by next summer based on getting the  
20 information from Ralph Meyer and being able to also  
21 assess that information as part of our process.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So in the next  
23 maybe a year from now we'll get that.

24 And then as I understand what Ralph  
25 presented, what he is saying is that had we done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 REP-Na10 in a completely prototypic test, in this  
2 hypothetical test it would not have failed it at 61  
3 or 69, depending on how you look at it, but in fact  
4 would have failed at 40 calories per gram.

5 DR. MEYER: That's what I'm saying, yes.  
6 That's correct.

7 With regard to the mechanical properties  
8 and the linear relation that I'm using, EPRI is  
9 using a linear relation for this.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

11 MS. YANG: It wasn't linear. No, no,  
12 no, it wasn't linear.

13 DR. MEYER: Yeah, it was. It has got a  
14 --

15 MS. YANG: What is linear?

16 DR. MEYER: -- A plus BT equation right  
17 on the graph.

18 MS. YANG: No.

19 MR. OZER: Can I make a comment, Mr.  
20 Chairman?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

22 MR. OZER: This is Odelli Ozer, EPRI.

23 I think what we see as far as the  
24 failure criterion is concerned is that the rods fall  
25 into two categories. The rods that are heavily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spalled have a lower failure line than the rods that  
2 are not heavily spalled.

3 The rods that are heavily spalled are  
4 pushed well beyond their design corrosion levels,  
5 and to use a single correlation that folds in the  
6 spalled rods as well is really not fair for the rods  
7 that we will be seeing in the future or the rods  
8 that are operated within their limits.

9 DR. MEYER: I'm not sure how far you  
10 want to go down this path, but this is --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, a little ways.

12 DR. MEYER: -- this is an interesting  
13 point because, frankly, we don't believe that the  
14 two populations are separable. Spalling, the  
15 occurrence of spalling, it doesn't instantly lead to  
16 bad mechanical properties. It eventually leads to  
17 local hydride blisters, and as these local hydride  
18 blisters grow and get thicker and thicker, they have  
19 a deteriorating effect on the mechanical properties,  
20 and it, in fact, has been tested as a function of  
21 blister thickness at Penn State, and the transition  
22 from zero thickness to basically through the wall is  
23 a nice, smooth, uniform transition.

24 So we tend to think that these are all  
25 part of one population and treat it in that way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I guess what I  
2 sense the issue is is this. You've got a database  
3 now of a bunch of empirical tests done in modestly  
4 non-prototypic conditions, and you've come up with a  
5 methodology here that you would like to correct all  
6 of those data for effects that you think you  
7 understand in a fairly linearized way. Okay?

8                   You're not seeing such high nonlinearity  
9 here that it precludes that, and you will do so.  
10 And most of those experiments that you are going to  
11 make that correction for are zircaloy clad rods.

12                  DR. MEYER: That's correct.

13                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: And now you get a  
14 curve out, and you say, "Okay. If you're using  
15 zircaloy, please show me in your design basis  
16 analysis that you don't have any accidents that will  
17 give you an energy input greater than this threshold  
18 here."

19                  Okay. The concern that comes about  
20 says, "Gee, I'm not using zircaloy. I'm using M65,"  
21 or whatever the next. Maybe M16 is what they want  
22 to use. I don't know.

23                  (Laughter.)

24                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they're saying,  
25 "Hey, don't constrain me with that curve and invent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me some other curve."

2 And so the question I put to you is:  
3 who invents that second curve?

4 DR. MEYER: Yeah. We, of course, want  
5 to generate those kind of data. That would require  
6 high burn-up rods clad with ZIRLO and M5, which we  
7 are proposing, and we hope the industry will  
8 cooperate with us and allow us to do that in the  
9 future.

10 We don't plan to hold this issue open  
11 until that's done because we have some other clues  
12 to go on, and ironically one of the most advanced  
13 set of clues that we have is from our Russian  
14 program where they have measured mechanical  
15 properties on unirradiated and irradiated E110,  
16 compared that to zircaloy.

17 And I don't know if Mike wants to say  
18 any more about that, but they don't see big effects  
19 of the irradiation process or big differences from  
20 the zircaloy properties.

21 So you know, I think most of the action  
22 is in the corrosion. Whether zircaloy, ZIRLO, or  
23 M5, the dominant factor is going to be how much  
24 hydrogen have you allowed into that cladding as a  
25 consequence of the corrosion process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we also are studying pre-hydrided  
2 materials, and in fact, are proposing for the  
3 extended work on high burn-up ZIRLO and M5 that we  
4 study the efficacy of using pre-hydrided specimens  
5 as a surrogate for burn-up for these mechanical  
6 properties tests.

7           And I think if we can go that distance,  
8 then we'll have Zirconium-10, zirconium niobium, and  
9 zirconium with a mix of 10 and niobium. We'll have  
10 three alloys at high burn-up, and we have the  
11 ability to do pre-hydrided work. We have a new  
12 program starting at Penn State on the mechanisms of  
13 this, and so the beginnings of a nice way of  
14 wrapping this all up, confirming our guesses that  
15 we're going to make this year and next year, and  
16 developing a methodology which will allow us to do a  
17 lot of testing on pre-hydrided, unirradiated  
18 specimens and avoid the expense of going to a hot  
19 cell for all of this.

20           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Other questions to the  
21 speaker?

22           I'll pose a couple of issues for members  
23 to think about. One issue is this question of where  
24 we test, prototypic or whether we're challenging  
25 codes, and the second issue to think about is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question of who draws the second curve. Is it the  
2 NRC's responsibility to draw out failure curves for  
3 advanced alloys that the industry brings forward or  
4 is it the industry's responsibility to develop that  
5 database and have the NRC review it?

6 And with that, I will recess until ten  
7 after the hour.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
9 off the record at 10:52 a.m. and went  
10 back on the record at 11:13 a.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
12 session.

13 Dr. Meyer, there's no relief for you.  
14 You have to do this session as well.

15 DR. MEYER: Well, I want to shift gears  
16 now to the loss of coolant accident, and as Jack  
17 mentioned this morning, this is one where we're  
18 trying to make some definitive progress by next  
19 summer. So this is still a fairly fast track item  
20 at this point.

21 Now, there are really three problems  
22 that we're addressing. One of them that we've been  
23 talking about for several years, and that is that  
24 for high burn-up fuel the ductility of the cladding  
25 is affected by burn-up and corrosion, and this may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some impact then on the embrittlement criteria  
2 that are in 10 CFR 50.46.

3 A second problem that we're looking at  
4 is about one of the evaluation models. This is an  
5 Appendix K type thing rather than a 50.46 type  
6 thing. The oxidation kinetic models, which are used  
7 both for calculating the oxide thickness and the  
8 metal water reaction heat, may be affected by burn-  
9 up and corrosion, and we need to check that out.

10 And then the third problem that we're  
11 addressing now is the fact that the rule as it's  
12 currently formulated only provides criteria to be  
13 used by two cladding types, and we would like to see  
14 some change made so that the rule can apply to all  
15 cladding types and not put us in a situation where  
16 we have to use a lot of exemptions from the rule.

17 So I'm going to try and describe how we  
18 intend to fix all of this. So we're going to, in  
19 fact, we're in the process of generating a database  
20 on high burn-up fuel. We have high burn-up  
21 zircaloy, Zircaloy-2 and Zircaloy-4, and we have  
22 unirradiated M5 and ZIRLO in the lab, along with  
23 some other cladding types.

24 And so we're working on an appropriate  
25 database with those rods. Mike Billone will talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that extensively in the next presentation.  
2 Mike and I decided that we would put my applications  
3 presentation before his data presentation so that  
4 you could see where we're trying to go with the  
5 data, and then have an idea of the focus that Mike  
6 should have in his program and keep the discussions  
7 a little more focused on the job that we have.

8 Now, I want to make a little distinction  
9 between the confirmatory check on the current  
10 licensing analysis and developing a basis for a more  
11 inclusive role, two separate steps.

12 One is to make a demonstration that the  
13 way we're doing business now for the operating  
14 reactors is okay, and then the second thing is to  
15 try and fix up the rule so that it won't be  
16 restricted to any particular alloy type.

17 And the form of the results of all of  
18 this will be, first of all, a research information  
19 letter summarizing the laboratory results, and then  
20 perhaps in the same rulemaking procedure, a  
21 confirmation or modification, if necessary, if the  
22 grandfathered rule and a new performance based  
23 option.

24 Now, what do I mean, "the grandfathered  
25 rule"? Currently the -- I think I have it on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next -- no, I don't have it on the next slide.  
2 Well, this is the 17 percent, 2,200, and I've got it  
3 on a slide a couple down to show some of the fine  
4 points in the application that's currently being  
5 made.

6 And if we can demonstrate that these are  
7 all adequate, then we can keep them in the rule as  
8 an option. So the rule as envisioned would have the  
9 option of using the old 17 percent, 2,200 method or  
10 the new method.

11 And what we're trying to do now is with  
12 those goals in mind, to generate a database that  
13 will allow us to support those kind of changes.

14 So we look back at the basis for the  
15 current requirements and actually have gone back and  
16 studied the documents, particularly the Commission  
17 opinion of 1973 at the end of the ECCS hearing. I  
18 don't know how many people -- not many people here  
19 remember the ECCS hearing of '72 and '73. There's  
20 one at least. Norm Lauben back here was involved in  
21 that.

22 But this, I think, was the longest  
23 hearing the NRC, AEC at that time, had ever had  
24 that produced the rule in 50.46 and Appendix K.

25 And so we've gone back and looked at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission's discussion of their conclusions, and  
2 for the embrittlement criteria, specifically the  
3 peak cladding temperature and the limit on  
4 oxidation, those were defined to maintain a coolable  
5 geometry, and the way you maintain a coolable  
6 geometry in the Commission's view was to keep the  
7 fuel pellets inside the cladding, and the way you  
8 did that was to keep the cladding from fragmenting  
9 or breaking into several pieces.

10 And to accomplish that the Commission  
11 said, "I want some ductility."

12 They had looked at arguments about  
13 stress, loads, flexibility, and other  
14 considerations, surviving quench, and very  
15 succinctly said that the stress calculations, the  
16 measurements of strength and flexibility of oxidized  
17 rods, and the thermal shock tests are all  
18 reassuring, but their use for licensing purposes  
19 would involve assumption of knowledge of the  
20 detailed process taking place in the core during a  
21 LOCA that we do not believe is justified.

22 And for that reason they said that they  
23 wanted some non-zero ductility when this LOCA was  
24 all over, and that is the basis for the current  
25 rule, and it is that basis that we're pursuing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to develop a database to simply use the same  
2 basis and go forward.

3 That doesn't mean you have to use the  
4 same basis, but it was our judgment that if we did  
5 this, that we hopefully would avoid another big  
6 hearing because we were sticking to the principles  
7 that were established in the original hearing. And  
8 that's the foundation for what we're doing in the  
9 research program at this time.

10 Now, these are the embrittlement  
11 criteria: don't exceed 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit  
12 heat cladding temperature, and don't exceed 17  
13 percent oxidation of the cladding thickness.

14 There are three fine points here that  
15 may not be as well known as the original numbers.  
16 One is that this determination is, in fact, done in  
17 the ballooned region of the cladding. Just to  
18 refresh your memory, during the LOCA the cladding  
19 heats up. At somewhere around 800 degrees  
20 Centigrade it not only goes through a phase change,  
21 but it balloons and it ruptures, and then at about  
22 900 degrees Centigrade, it starts oxidizing rapidly,  
23 but below that temperature the oxidation rate is so  
24 low that it's not significant.

25 So this oxide is all taking place at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high temperatures after you formed a ballooned  
2 region. That means that some of the oxidation can  
3 occur on the inside of the balloon because it's  
4 open. And so the original rule and directions in  
5 Appendix K provided that you should assume two-sided  
6 oxidation for one and a half inches in either  
7 direction from the location of the rupture and do  
8 this calculation.

9 It wasn't said in the rule, but if you  
10 look at the derivation of the 17 percent number, it  
11 was done using the Baker-Just oxidation correlation.  
12 In other words, in determining the 17 percent number  
13 from the data, the data did not include measured  
14 values of oxidation. They were calculated, and they  
15 were calculated with the Baker-Just correlation.

16 So if you don't use the Baker-Just  
17 correlation to go backwards when you're doing your  
18 analysis, then the analysis will be off by a few  
19 percent.

20 Also, recently NRR has clarified the  
21 interpretation of total thickness or total  
22 oxidation. It says total oxidation in the rule, and  
23 we clarified that to include the corrosion that  
24 takes place during normal operation.

25 Now, so this including the corrosion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during normal operation is what we're now doing in a  
2 rough approximate way to accommodate the effects of  
3 burn-up, and you can think of arguments why this is  
4 overly conservative or arguments why it's not  
5 conservative enough.

6 Certainly during the corrosion process  
7 at low temperature, oxygen is not getting into the  
8 center of the material, of the metal which is going  
9 to end up being this so-called prior beta phase,  
10 which contains all of the strength and ductility.

11 So the oxygen isn't going to get in  
12 there, but the hydrogen is going to get in. And  
13 hydrogen was not included in the original  
14 understanding of oxidation embrittlement, and  
15 there's a fair amount of hydrogen that gets into the  
16 cladding metal due to this corrosion process.

17 So it's a guess, and we all agreed it  
18 was a good guess, and so that's the way we're  
19 handling high burn-up effects now, and our  
20 confirmatory activity is to do real tests on real  
21 high burn-up specimens and see if these approximate  
22 methods, in fact, did the job adequately.

23 To accomplish all of this, we have  
24 several types of tests that are going on at the  
25 laboratory. One are the ductility tests. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using ring compression tests to determine the  
2 dependence of ductility on corrosion alloy types.  
3 This is similar to the original approach.

4 We have checked out the ring compression  
5 test for adequacy in determining the point at which  
6 you lose ductility, and it's a good method. We've  
7 checked it against ring tensile tests. We've  
8 checked it against three point bend tests. Some of  
9 this checking is still going on, but the early  
10 indications are that the ring compression tests are  
11 quite an adequate method of screening to tell where  
12 the zero ductility point is.

13 DR. FORD: Ralph, I seem to remember  
14 that in the past there's been a fair amount of  
15 discussion about the state of stress in these  
16 various tests, mechanical testing procedures. That  
17 has now been resolved to everybody's satisfaction,  
18 I'm assuming and that this ring compression test  
19 satisfies --

20 DR. MEYER: The state of stress for --

21 DR. FORD: Yeah, plain strain, plain  
22 stress, orientation of hydrides, et cetera.

23 DR. MEYER: Well, this is a -- Mike  
24 Billone is going to bail me out here on all of these  
25 technical questions, but this is quite a different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arrangement than in the reactivity accident, where  
2 you have basically an expanding mandril --

3 DR. FORD: Yes.

4 DR. MEYER: -- setting up a plain strain  
5 condition. What we're now talking about is a fuel  
6 rod which is not being -- the cladding which is not  
7 being pushed out by the fuel pellets at all because,  
8 in fact, the cladding is getting hotter than the  
9 pellets, and we're talking about some external load  
10 that might cause a high stress on the cladding, and  
11 the ductility test actually sets up tensile loads in  
12 several places, and so those are the ones that we  
13 measure.

14 Now, Mike, do you want to clean this up  
15 in some way?

16 MR. BILLONE: No, that's fine.

17 Basically if you're going to stick with the idea of  
18 ductility and not strength and failure stress, then  
19 you could do a bending test, which is an axial load.  
20 You can do a ring compression, which is bending in  
21 the circumferential direction, and to the extent  
22 that you get similar answers in terms of when they  
23 go to zero ductility, the ring compression tests  
24 would be fine for that purpose.

25 So there are a variety of tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included. The Japanese do axial tensile tests.  
2 We're proposing bending tests followed by ring  
3 compression.

4 DR. FORD: The reason why I bring it up  
5 is that I seem to remember several years ago a lot  
6 discussion on these various testing techniques.

7 MR. BILLONE: Exactly.

8 DR. FORD: I'd hate for us to be in a  
9 year's time having someone turned around and says,  
10 "But all of these tests are useless. You should  
11 know that."

12 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

13 DR. FORD: A, B, C, and D. We're not in  
14 that situation?

15 MR. BILLONE: Not for the LOCA criteria.

16 DR. FORD: Okay.

17 MR. BILLONE: It is very applicable to  
18 the RIA analysis.

19 DR. FORD: Okay.

20 DR. MEYER: I think initially there was  
21 a natural reaction when we discovered these ring  
22 compression tests on the Russian cladding that were  
23 done in the early '90s by a guy name Boemert  
24 (phonetic) in Germany, and the first thing that you  
25 ask is, "Oh, well, was his testing technique

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       adequate?"

2                   And what we found is, first of all, this  
3       is the same technique that Hobson used in the early  
4       '70s on which this whole thing was done. Boemert's  
5       work was repeated in Prague. It was repeated in  
6       Budapest. It was repeated in Moscow and  
7       Dmitrovgrad, and they always got the same result.

8                   And then we started testing it, and we  
9       started comparing it with these other types of  
10      testing, like the three point bend and the tensile  
11      tests. Now, I don't want to overstate how much of  
12      that with the other methods has been done because it  
13      has been rather limited, but nevertheless, the ring  
14      compression test is a screening test for determining  
15      at what oxidation level you lose ductility. It  
16      appears to be quite good.

17                  DR. FORD: So what I'm hearing you  
18      saying is that there is no one in the technical  
19      world who is going to turn around and say in a  
20      year's time all of this is useless because it's an  
21      irrelevant test. That's no longer the case.

22                  DR. MEYER: Well --

23                  MR. BILLONE: Well, there will always be  
24      somebody.

25                  DR. FORD: I don't know the answer to my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 MR. BILLONE: Well, there will always be  
3 somebody that might say that, but --

4 DR. MEYER: There are other ways of  
5 doing business than ductility testing, and you're  
6 going to find a chorus of people who might want to  
7 do that otherwise.

8 DR. FORD: But this test is crucial to -  
9 - there we go.

10 MR. ELTAWILA: This is Farouk Eltawila  
11 from Research.

12 I think Ralph alluded to it, said that's  
13 our test plan at this time. The issue of testing  
14 has been raised again internally here at NRC and by  
15 the industry, and we are planning to convene a  
16 meeting with the experts in this area to see if  
17 we're still doing the relevant testing or not, and  
18 so that will be an issue.

19 We will be reporting to you later, but  
20 just to be fair to everybody, this issue keeps  
21 coming up again, and finally we're going to have  
22 that meeting and try to resolve that issue.

23 DR. FORD: Thank you.

24 DR. MEYER: I think the issue though is  
25 not so much about testing technique, but about what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach you take to demonstrating coolable geometry  
2 because in the traditional approach you do that by  
3 demonstrating that you have ductility.

4 Another way of doing that which was not  
5 taken originally, but could be taken, is to  
6 demonstrate that you have adequate strength so that  
7 you don't fail the rods under the loads that are  
8 expected during a LOCA.

9 And I think when you examine the  
10 industry proposal and the approach that we're  
11 taking, you will see that they depart right here,  
12 and for retaining ductility, I don't think there is  
13 much of an argument about the adequacy of the ring  
14 compression test, but there is another way of doing  
15 it.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Suppose that I came  
17 along and I said, "Gee, what I read the Commission  
18 is saying is that they want to keep the fuel rod.  
19 That's what they really wanted to do."

20 DR. MEYER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so I calculate a  
22 bunch of loads on the fuel rod, and through some  
23 magic say, "Well, these loads are such that the fuel  
24 rod stays intact even at 50 percent oxidation," say.

25 What experimental database is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available to me to show that I have the loads  
2 calculated correctly?

3 DR. MEYER: Well, I think that is the  
4 \$64 question. That's where this discussion will  
5 come down, and that's the point that I believe the  
6 Commission sidestepped initially when they said, "We  
7 don't believe that we understand the details of the  
8 LOCAL process enough to do that."

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They said that in '73,  
10 and there has been a lot of water flowing over the  
11 dam.

12 DR. MEYER: That's a long time ago.  
13 That's right. That's right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we're getting  
15 better and better calculational methodologies  
16 developed. The question is: do we know that those  
17 calculational methodologies are any good?

18 I mean, they're fancier, and the LOCA  
19 described in Appendix K is a stylized LOCA.

20 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So you would have to  
22 know a lot more about the range of LOCAs you could  
23 have, wouldn't you?

24 DR. MEYER: The only thing I can say in  
25 answer to that is that in NRC's research program, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have not investigated the loads or developed  
2 analytical methods to analyze the loads. Now, I  
3 think the industry has done some of that. We have  
4 not.

5 DR. KRESS: Are the loads mostly thermal  
6 expansion? Because you've already failed the -- you  
7 don't have the internal pressure anymore. That's  
8 gone.

9 DR. MEYER: That's correct. That's  
10 correct.

11 DR. KRESS: And you have the weight of  
12 the fuel and the thermal expansion and the  
13 constraints. The flowing steam is not anything. So  
14 is it mostly just thermal expansion loads we're  
15 talking about?

16 DR. MEYER: Well, not entirely. You can  
17 imagine axial loads from constraints within the fuel  
18 bundle. The Japanese have done tests where they  
19 apply axial loads. Many of us think that the axial  
20 loads that they apply are excessive, but in the  
21 extreme what they will do is allow the rod to go  
22 through its ballooning, bursting, heat-up and get up  
23 to its maximum temperature, and then grab it in an  
24 Instron machine and hold it.

25 DR. KRESS: Hold it? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: And then quench it, and now  
2 it snaps. If the oxidation percentage is as low as  
3 eight or nine percent, if they don't grab hold of  
4 it, it survives the quench with the oxidation levels  
5 as high as -- I don't know -- 28, 30 percent, even  
6 more than that.

7 I don't know. The fuel is ballooned.  
8 Its neighbors are ballooned. We assume that it's  
9 not coplanar. They're going to be interlocked in  
10 some way. All of that corrosion is taking place  
11 during the transient. The grids are probably going  
12 to corrode also.

13 DR. KRESS: I see.

14 DR. MEYER: From NRC's side, I think we  
15 are unprepared to say anything quantitatively about  
16 those loads and have thus planned to go along the  
17 path where we don't have to answer those questions  
18 and hope that it's the path of least resistance and  
19 will get us to a revision of the rule that is in  
20 many respects just a refined image of the original  
21 rule.

22 But it's not the only way that the job  
23 could be done.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you have to answer  
25 the question of what is enough ductility?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Well, you may force me to  
2 answer that question. Originally the answer was  
3 just not zero, but I'm going to move on now and show  
4 you where even trying to use that concept we run  
5 into a problem.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

7 DR. MEYER: So let me finish this slide  
8 and I'll get right to the subject that I think  
9 you're interested in. So we're going to do the  
10 ductility test, the integral test.

11 Now, the integral tests are where we  
12 take fueled segments of high burn-up rods. They're  
13 about 15 inches long. The fuel is inside. We weld  
14 the end plugs on them, pressurize them to an  
15 appropriate level, heat them up through a stylized  
16 transient. They balloon; they rupture; they  
17 oxidize; and then they're cooled and quenched in  
18 what we believe is a typical manner.

19 Now, we presume they're going to survive  
20 the quench at the oxidation levels that we are  
21 using, and so we're going to take those surviving  
22 specimens, turn them sideways in a four point bend  
23 apparatus and break them.

24 DR. KRESS: Does the quench somehow  
25 model the injection of the ECCS?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Model the what?

2 DR. KRESS: The ECCS injection.

3 DR. MEYER: In the sense that if we go  
4 to 1,200 Centigrade -- I'm flipping to Centigrade  
5 now -- if we go to 1,200 Centigrade that we will  
6 cool down to 800 Centigrade slowly and then quench,  
7 which I think is about the right way to do it.

8 It turns out that cool-down period is  
9 important because it will affect the way that  
10 hydrogen re-precipitates and aligns itself as  
11 hydrides in the cladding as it comes on down.

12 So then we're going to do these four  
13 point bend tests. Now, there are a limited number  
14 of the integral tests. We'll do dozens and dozens  
15 of ring tests on undeformed sections of de-fueled  
16 cladding. The integral tests are very difficult and  
17 very expensive. So we'll do maybe a half a dozen  
18 integral tests with Zircaloy-4 and a half a dozen  
19 with Zircaloy-2.

20 Now, oxidation tests are separate from  
21 those, and we've done quite a lot of those already  
22 where we take specimens and do isothermal anneals in  
23 steam to measure, to map out the oxidation kinetics.

24 DR. FORD: Could you just go through  
25 that sentence? I'm having trouble deciphering what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it means. Oxidation tests, you're measuring oxide  
2 thickness as a function of burn-up. Corrosion,  
3 oxidation is corrosion.

4 DR. MEYER: Now, are we talking about  
5 this one?

6 DR. FORD: Yes, yes.

7 DR. MEYER: Okay. So this is high  
8 temperature oxidation at a fixed temperature during  
9 a hypothetical LOCA, and we're going to do this at  
10 several temperatures because you want to map out the  
11 temperature dependence. So we'll do some tests at  
12 1,200 Centigrade, some at 11, some at ten, maybe  
13 some at 1,300, and now we can do this on specimens  
14 that have different burn-ups, different corrosion  
15 levels with the same burn-up, and get the effects of  
16 these variables on the oxidation.

17 DR. KRESS: This is just to expand on  
18 Baker-Just or Cathcart Pawel or --

19 DR. MEYER: Mike, you're going to show  
20 some of these?

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, I think what was  
22 very nice is the side benefit from this program was  
23 that the data points were lying right up on top of  
24 Cathcart Pawel, very well, and that's what's used in  
25 the best estimated ECCS calculations. That gives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you some inferment (phonetic).

2 And, in fact, that's what we would  
3 advocate. That wasn't the original intent of the  
4 program, but it's a very nice side benefit.

5 MR. BILLONE: Mike Billone from Argonne.

6 Just to clarify, the term "oxidation" is  
7 referring to high temperature steam oxidation.  
8 Corrosion refers to the low temperature phenomenon  
9 in the reactor. So it's all oxidation, but the  
10 terminology is different.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Jack, let me follow up  
12 on something. You probably didn't have anything to  
13 do with what you were saying when you said, gee, all  
14 of the data points are falling on Cathcart-Pawel,  
15 and then I read the report coming out of the Quench  
16 workshop.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: German work.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, that says  
19 something about using Prupach or Klett (phonetic).  
20 That's for higher temperature work?

21 Okay. But they're okay with Cathcart  
22 Pawel at these temperatures?

23 DR. FORD: One of the things, you say  
24 "alloy type." What about ranges of composition  
25 within an alloy type? Fabrication procedures,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to affect the kinetics. Are they  
2 covered?

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. MEYER: They're covered perhaps not  
5 in a systematic manner, but we have unirradiated  
6 materials. We have quite a range of unirradiated  
7 materials in the lab up at Argonne. We've got  
8 Zircaloy-2, Zircaloy-4, M5, ZIRLO. We also have  
9 E110, several varieties of the Russian E110, and so  
10 we have tested all of those, and you're going to see  
11 -- I guess you're going to show some of the  
12 birchbark stuff. You're going to see some wild  
13 differences in which some do appear to be related to  
14 fabrication, but perhaps not the things that might  
15 jump to mind, like cold work and things like that;  
16 more perhaps related to impurities or the source of  
17 the ore or the reduction process, the chemical  
18 reduction process that's used because they leave  
19 different kinds of impurities in the metal.

20 And so we do see some of those, but if  
21 you avoid getting into this, it's like good oxide  
22 and bad oxide. You know, we've got the good oxide  
23 is black, tetragonal, adherent stuff that keeps  
24 hydrogen out pretty well, and as long as that forms,  
25 Cathcart-Pawel seems to work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Right.

2 DR. MEYER: And even with the E110, the  
3 Russian cladding, when you're at very low oxidation  
4 levels, the kinetics look like Cathcart-Pawel, but  
5 with the E110 cladding, you get to a point pretty  
6 soon where the oxide form changes, and you start  
7 developing a white oxide that has a lot of cracks,  
8 lets a lot of hydrogen, and its rate goes --

9 DR. FORD: And aren't those outliers the  
10 ones that we should be really worried about rather  
11 than the best estimate average?

12 DR. MEYER: Well, we are worried about  
13 them, but we think that the original Commission  
14 wanted to retain --

15 DR. FORD: From a risk point of view, is  
16 that not one you're really worried with?

17 DR. MEYER: Our expectation is that we  
18 can figure out what they did that caused it to be  
19 that way and make sure we don't do that.

20 It looks to us like that the products  
21 that are being used in this country right now have a  
22 manufacturing process results in a robust, black,  
23 protective oxide coating at high temperature.

24 DR. FORD: But we're hearing comments  
25 about BWR fuel currently if you've got some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion problems because of outliers, but aren't  
2 those the ones we should be worried about in this  
3 particular relationship? No?

4 MR. BILLONE: The BWR problems you're  
5 hearing about are at operating temperatures.

6 DR. FORD: Yes. That's the corrosion --

7 MR. BILLONE: But that may be a fuel  
8 cladding interaction based on special fuel pellets  
9 that were developed.

10 DR. FORD: Okay. Just pushing a little  
11 bit.

12 MR. BILLONE: There's nothing wrong with  
13 the alloy, the Zircaloy-2 alloy that they're using.  
14 There's a special problem that may have to do with  
15 the fuel.

16 DR. MEYER: Okay. Now, here is the sort  
17 of challenging situation that we've observed. So  
18 we're trying to preserve ductility. We think that  
19 we've retained ductility everywhere in the ballooned  
20 region because they have set up the regulation to  
21 apply the calculation double sided in the region of  
22 the balloon, and when we look carefully, we find  
23 some places in the balloon where even within the  
24 current regulatory constraints you may not have non-  
25 zero ductility, and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Now, is that a local thing  
2 or is it circumferentially all around or --

3 DR. MEYER: I don't have a picture for  
4 this.

5 DR. KRESS: You know, I can conceive of  
6 a circumferential ductility --

7 DR. MEYER: Okay.

8 MR. BILLONE: The answer is both.

9 DR. MEYER: Yeah, it's both. It's both.  
10 Above the burst and below the burst, more or less  
11 symmetric locations, you have peaks of high hydrogen  
12 concentration. These come about from ID steam  
13 oxidation, release of hydrogen which can't get swept  
14 away because it's inside a stagnant area, and so it  
15 goes up to where it's a little colder, and it sits  
16 there, and you get these bands of very high hydrogen  
17 concentration in those two locations.

18 MS. YANG: Can I just add the  
19 clarification? That's been observed for low burn-up  
20 fuel or for unirradiated material. What is not  
21 clear is if it will appear in high burn-up fuel when  
22 the fuel pellet and cladding bounding are so tight  
23 that you may not have such a phenomenon. So that's  
24 something that needs to be --

25 DR. MEYER: That's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. YANG: -- to be demonstrated first.

2 DR. MEYER: And we'll find that our real  
3 soon.

4 And the other place where you have zero  
5 ductility must have been known originally, although  
6 the hydrogen wasn't, and that's just around the rim  
7 of the burst opening because the formula in the rule  
8 for calculating the oxidation limit is to take at  
9 the midplane of the burst the average cladding  
10 thickness, which you get from taking the cross-  
11 sectional area and dividing by a circumference.

12 Well, if you look at the cross-sectional  
13 area, it gets knife-edge thin as it comes right down  
14 to the opening, and it's 100 percent oxidized.

15 DR. KRESS: What temperature do they use  
16 for that?

17 DR. MEYER: What temperature? Well,  
18 this would be true at any of the temperatures where  
19 you -- suppose you're right at the --

20 DR. KRESS: Well, the clad is probably  
21 at the coolant temperature at that point.

22 DR. MEYER: We're talking about the high  
23 temperature. The burst occurs around 800, and then  
24 this thing goes on up to nine, ten, 11, 1,200  
25 degrees Centigrade and comes back down. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burst is open that whole time, and this knife-edge  
2 thin region is oxidizing, and if you're anywhere  
3 close to 17 percent average, you're 100 percent in  
4 the thin edge, and it's fully brittle, and you've  
5 now got a nice place to start a crack that will run.

6 Mike will show you. Let's see. I may  
7 even have the picture myself.

8 Mike did in his hands a couple of four  
9 point bend tests, and this is one where the opening  
10 of the balloon was pointed towards him, and then he  
11 went like this, not touching the ballooned region,  
12 and it broke. A crack went down here and found the  
13 high hydrogen brittle region, and it broke cleanly  
14 in that region.

15 DR. KRESS: Which is upstream and which  
16 is downstream?

17 DR. MEYER: Huh?

18 DR. KRESS: Which part of this is  
19 upstream and which is downstream?

20 MR. BILLONE: For this test it doesn't  
21 matter, but the break is upstream.

22 DR. KRESS: It's upstream.

23 MS. YANG: And this is, of course,  
24 unirradiated material.

25 MR. BILLONE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Your final bullet says we're  
2 expecting integral tests, sure the fuel loss will be  
3 minimal.

4 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

5 DR. FORD: Now, if you go back to your  
6 previous picture, why do you say that the fuel loss  
7 will be minimal?

8 DR. MEYER: Okay. Here's what we're  
9 counting on. It's a nice, clean break. The balloon  
10 is not shattered. There is a lot of ductility in a  
11 lot of the surface area of the balloon. There is no  
12 ductility right there. There is no ductility here,  
13 and there is no ductility here.

14 You are not going to find this entire  
15 section smashed up into little pieces like a piece  
16 of glass because back in here you have non-zero  
17 ductility, and we're going to do tests like this.  
18 These are only crude, preliminary tests. But if you  
19 have -- now, we're not saying that the loads are  
20 large enough to do this, but if the loads would be  
21 large enough to break the cladding, you're probably  
22 going to get a clean break there or a clean break  
23 here, and in the constraint of the balloon, fuel  
24 pellets can't come raining out of that down onto the  
25 core plate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: But why can't they come to  
2 the left, just come streaming out from the left?

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Remember that I have a  
4 sea of fuel rods in a fuel bundle with the bridge  
5 spacers above and below, with failures that are not  
6 coplanar, and I think at least my middle model is  
7 that we end up with a coolable geometry when we're  
8 done, and it surely won't look pristine. It will be  
9 broken up, but that's okay, as long as we can insure  
10 coolable geometry.

11 MS. YANG: Yeah, and again, this is an  
12 unirradiated rod. So you get this rim for high  
13 hydrogen, and that's where the guillotine break  
14 occurred, and like we said earlier, we're not sure  
15 you will get that for high burn-up rods.

16 DR. MEYER: Well, I wouldn't count on  
17 not getting it because we've ruptured two high burn-  
18 up rods already, and what we found was that the  
19 balloon for all practical purposes looked exactly  
20 the same as it did in the unirradiated tests, and  
21 furthermore that the axial gas transport through the  
22 rod during the LOCA was essentially unimpeded, and  
23 we expected it to be throttled down, and we didn't  
24 see that.

25 So, I mean, it looks quite clear that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to get ID oxidation. Now, whether  
2 there's some -- well, I just --

3 MS. YANG: We'll just wait and see.

4 DR. MEYER: Well, we're speculating now,  
5 and we're going to run the tests, and we're going to  
6 know pretty soon.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask a question  
8 that simply reflects the fact that my memory is  
9 shot. I think the French came in and made a  
10 presentation to us, and didn't they show us -- I  
11 don't know whether they were X-ray or tomographic  
12 results that showed that when you got this  
13 ballooning, you had fuel pellets collapsing, not  
14 pellets, but fragments collapsing down into the  
15 ballooned region?

16 MR. BILLONE: That was a hypothesis.

17 MS. YANG: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I thought they showed  
19 us actual results of some of the early Phebus  
20 experiments. I mean, they were either tomographic  
21 or X-rays. I'm not sure which.

22 MR. ROSENTHAL: I believe that's  
23 tomography.

24 MS. YANG: I think I didn't see the  
25 presentation. It must be very low burn-up. I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think any so-called fuel relocation being observed  
2 for high burn-up fuel. High burn-up means even  
3 greater than 30 or 30,000.

4 I think when you have a large gap  
5 between the fuel and the cladding, it's conceivable  
6 you could have some kind of settling or the  
7 relocation, but I think what we're trying to  
8 demonstrate here is for higher burn-up rods. When  
9 you have very tight fuel and cladding bounding, I'm  
10 not sure you will have fuel relocation or even this  
11 hydrogen.

12 I think we need to wait and see. That's  
13 what most of these experimental programs are trying  
14 to find out.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Again, I don't want to  
16 place a great deal of faith in my memory, but it  
17 seems to me that what they spoke of was a swelling  
18 of the cladding over some substantial length, and  
19 maybe it was like this, and they would have a  
20 somewhat larger ballooned region down here, but over  
21 the entire length things would fall down into this  
22 region. I mean, that's what it looks like.

23 DR. MEYER: We're well aware of the  
24 hypothesis, and we are looking for evidence of that  
25 in these tests. We also are trying to help design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Halden test specifically to look for that  
2 relocation process.

3           You know, when you start dealing with  
4 random orientation of granules of stuff, then you  
5 start talking about packing fractions, and you've  
6 got to open up a pretty large balloon in order to  
7 get the same mass of randomly oriented particles  
8 that you had in the pellets.

9           And I think that that number is  
10 somewhere in the range of 65 to 70 percent strain on  
11 the balloon in order to get the break even point.

12           Now, we didn't see quite that much  
13 strain on our balloon specimens. We had 40 to 50  
14 percent, and so I don't know. That's part of the  
15 mix, part of what we're trying to study, and I guess  
16 there's a lot of skepticism about whether it really  
17 can exist or not.

18           What we have found that wasn't expected  
19 was that we lose a little fuel from the ballooned  
20 area during the test. The blow-down seems to push  
21 out some finds, and that we might experience some  
22 cracks or severing of the fuel rod that probably  
23 won't shatter the rod, and it might let out some  
24 additional small pieces of fuel.

25           CHAIRMAN POWERS: The loss of a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel finds can't be a surprise to you. I mean,  
2 that's been known since Malinowskus' (phonetic)  
3 work.

4 DR. MEYER: Yeah, okay. Well, I guess  
5 this is going to be the hardest part of the whole  
6 thing, is that at the end of the day we don't have a  
7 pure situation. We don't have ductility everywhere.  
8 We can't flatly say that it won't break.

9 Okay. What can I say here?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, here you say  
11 something different than what you've been saying up  
12 till now. Here you say specifically "sufficient  
13 ductility," whereas up till now you've been very  
14 careful to say --

15 MR. BILLONE: "Some."

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- "some."

17 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Non-zero.

19 DR. MEYER: Yeah, but I actually don't  
20 know the difference. Sufficient ductility in my  
21 mind as I wrote this was that that band of high  
22 hydrogen was not so big that it knocked a big  
23 section out of the tube or that the rim of heavily  
24 oxidized material produced a shattering, gaping hole  
25 in the side.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If the test results show that it's  
2           fairly clean and tight, then I would say that's  
3           sufficient ductility, and that's all I meant there.

4           Okay. So as I mentioned before, we're  
5           going to try and demonstrate with high burn-up  
6           zircaloy and with unirradiated ZIRLO and M5 and sort  
7           of put it all together and see if it looks like that  
8           the current way of doing business is sufficient, and  
9           that would give us a basis for leaving that in the  
10          rule as an option without change other than the  
11          database that we're generating should be applied to  
12          the grandfather part of the rule because we've got  
13          M5 in the laboratory.

14          CHAIRMAN POWERS: More importantly, you  
15          have it in the reactor.

16          DR. MEYER: And we have it in the  
17          reactors. The performance based criterion would be  
18          an option, and the current thinking is to simply  
19          specify a ductility test, and perhaps describe the  
20          details of this in a regulatory guide, and from this  
21          ductility test, a licensee would then generate the  
22          temperature limits and oxidation limits that would  
23          correspond to the zero ductility point in the test.

24          This, in fact, could then turn loose the  
25          peak cladding temperature from its 2,200 degree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit right now because it's quite easy to imagine  
2 getting a ductility criterion at 2,300 Fahrenheit  
3 and 14 percent oxidation or something like that, and  
4 so it might be necessary to rethink the peak  
5 cladding temperature limit.

6 It's a curious situation, the peak  
7 cladding temperature limit that's in the rule  
8 because it was ostensibly put in the rule as part of  
9 the embrittlement criteria. It was known that if  
10 the oxidation had taken place at a temperature much  
11 above 2,200 Fahrenheit or 1,200 Centigrade that the  
12 diffusion of oxygen into the prior beta region would  
13 be higher and you'd get more oxygen in the part of  
14 the metal that was giving you your ductility.

15 But the dependence on temperature was  
16 not very apparent in the original data. I guess  
17 Hobson's data at 2,400 Centigrade showed some  
18 enhanced hydrogen in the prior beta region, and in  
19 principle everyone agreed that the effect would be  
20 there, but it was not like you had plots of  
21 embrittlement criteria as a function of temperature  
22 and at 2,200 degrees the correlation fell apart.

23 There was, in fact, another  
24 consideration, and the other consideration that was  
25 discussed in the Commission opinion was one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excessive metal water reaction in relation to run-  
2 away temperatures, and we've looked at that, and  
3 we've looked at the Cathcart-Pawel correlation,  
4 which appears to work well for everything we've  
5 studied if it doesn't develop the bad oxide in  
6 comparison with the Baker-Just correlation, and just  
7 by coincidence the metal water reaction heat, like  
8 Cathcart-Pawel at 2307 is the same value that Baker-  
9 Just has at 2,200.

10 Norm Lauben has done a lot of RELAP  
11 calculations to look at the margin that you have to  
12 where the heat balance gets unfavorable and the  
13 temperatures run away, and so it looks to us from  
14 the preliminary work that we've done that if you  
15 allowed temperatures as high as 2,300 degrees  
16 Fahrenheit that you might be preserving the same  
17 margin to run-away that the Commission would have  
18 thought they had initially.

19 That's just a reference point, but if  
20 one finds that the embrittlement criteria are coming  
21 in with temperature limits higher than 2,200, you  
22 might have to think through the metal water reaction  
23 arguments a little bit and perhaps put some  
24 additional limit on it.

25 Now, I think that's all I had. So I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finished.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good.

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: I just want to reiterate  
4 that we're sharing with you our thoughts on the way  
5 we might go. There is not uniformity amongst the  
6 staff yet or any sort of decision yet on how we  
7 might go.

8 We also have stakeholder input to  
9 consider, and so this is where we are in our  
10 thinking at this time, and we really would  
11 appreciate; it would be a very timely time for ACRS  
12 to provide this.

13 DR. MEYER: I want to underscore that  
14 and say that the reasons for even discussing things  
15 as specifically as we have is that we're trying to  
16 generate a database to support something, and you  
17 need to have a concept of what the something is that  
18 you're trying to support. So we make up the mental  
19 models of what the something is and plan the program  
20 to support that.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good. Well, we'll ask  
22 by the end of the day.

23 Okay. Thank you, Ralph.

24 MS. YANG: Mr. Chairman, can we give a  
25 short presentation just to describe what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry position in terms of the type of data that  
2 should be generated?

3 I don't really want to have a debate  
4 here, but I just thought it might be helpful at this  
5 point to at least briefly describe what an  
6 alternative suggestion here is.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've got 12 hours  
8 tomorrow.

9 MS. YANG: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I want to move on with  
11 Mike talking about the LOCA test results.

12 MR. BILLONE: Are you guys okay with  
13 lunch? It's going to take me an hour.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've got an hour.

15 MR. BILLONE: All right. I'm going to  
16 take you back a few years. I'm going to use the  
17 viewgraph projector.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, good man.

19 MR. BILLONE: And I also have some chalk  
20 for demonstration.

21 Okay. Ralph, do you still have that  
22 pointer?

23 DR. MEYER: yes.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thanks. One that  
25 works. I usually point it at someone's eyes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. I have one presentation, and  
2 I have a bunch of back-up slides in case I've  
3 anticipated your questions correctly. We'll see.

4 I also like to move around. I hope that  
5 doesn't cause a problem.

6 In the handout you have, it's rather  
7 long, and I think the way to approach it -- first  
8 all, we have to get rid of --

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, we have to get  
10 rid of --

11 PARTICIPANT: Ralph, how do we get rid  
12 of this thing?

13 MR. BILLONE: You could always shut it.

14 PARTICIPANT: Well, the question is how  
15 to turn it off.

16 MR. BILLONE: You just rotate it.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, it's up here on  
18 the projector.

19 MR. BILLONE: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just go ask Aaron to  
21 come help us. Charge ahead, Mike. We'll read them  
22 off the handouts if nothing else.

23 MR. BILLONE: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The first one tells us  
25 your name.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BILLONE: Yeah.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And even the date,  
3 which is always useful for me because I never know  
4 what day it is.

5 MR. BILLONE: Okay, all right. So we're  
6 going to talk about LOCA test results generated at  
7 the Argonne program -- oh, this is a nightmare --  
8 and I'd like to acknowledge my colleagues, Yung Yan  
9 and Tanya Burtseva. They like to work. They don't  
10 like to talk. I like to talk. So I'm here. Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You might twist the  
12 knob there and get us a little bit in focus or I'll  
13 think it's me.

14 MR. BILLONE: Oh, good. Thank you.  
15 Thanks a lot.

16 All right. In this morning's  
17 presentation I'm going to talk about our LOCA  
18 relevant research. I'm going to pick up the dry  
19 cask storage in a later presentation. I'm going to  
20 discuss our advanced alloy post-quench ductility testing  
21 of unirradiated material, steam oxidation of high  
22 burn-up Zirc-2 and Zirc-4 cladding, LOCA integral  
23 tests with fuel, boiling water reactor, and PWR  
24 cladding. That's to be followed by post-quench  
25 ductility of high burn-up LOCA integral test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specimens, and we've also had proposed several ramp-  
2 to-burst tests with varying the heating rate and the  
3 internal pressure in the program.

4 Let's hold off on these two until later  
5 this afternoon. Let me just give you an idea of the  
6 materials we have at Argonne. I'll go through this  
7 list quickly.

8 We have a variety of Zirc-2 designs,  
9 eight by eight, nine by nine; ten by ten is to be  
10 provided; a variety of Zirc-4, normal Zirc-4  
11 archived to our Robinson cladding, and low tin 17 by  
12 17 provided by Westinghouse. Framatome is also  
13 going to provide us with some.

14 We have ZIRLO provided by Westinghouse,  
15 M5 provided by Framatome, and a variety of the E110  
16 claddings. The focus of our program is really the  
17 alloys used in the United States. The E110 is here  
18 to try to understand why it behaves the way it does  
19 and make sure that none of these alloys are on the  
20 edge of some kind of cliff.

21 I'll show you the table of the  
22 irradiated fuel rod segments we have at Argonne.  
23 Some of these are for dry cask storage, and we'll  
24 come back to it, and on this table, would you please  
25 correct a wonderful typo? You've got an 1888 for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discharge date for the Surry reactor. So would you  
2 please make it 1981 for me?

3 But we have for PWR cladding, we have  
4 the Robinson, which has primarily for the LOCA  
5 program 64 to 67 gigawatt days per metric ton  
6 averaged over the whole fuel column. It gives you  
7 an enrichment, Zirc-4, and gives you a discharge  
8 date.

9 Limerick is the BWR cladding, which I'll  
10 show you some results for. The pins that we're  
11 testing are 56 to 57 gigawatt days per metric ton,  
12 and this is lined cladding. About ten percent of  
13 the wall thickness is zirconium, low alloy zirconium  
14 on the ID of the cladding, and this is about .7  
15 millimeters in thickness.

16 So for LOCA we're just going to be  
17 talking about these. I'll come back and pick up  
18 these other two when we talk about dry cask storage.

19 All right. The nice thing about some of  
20 the variables of the LOCA test, if we go to the  
21 Limerick test, you have very little oxide, something  
22 over ten microns, but some tenacious crud, and  
23 because you have very low oxide and it doesn't vary  
24 axially very much because your coolant temperature  
25 is pegged at about 288 degrees C., you only have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 70 ppm of hydrogen that you picked up from in  
2 reactor corrosion.

3 If you contrast that with the Robinson,  
4 which is more typical of a pressurized water reactor  
5 with an increase in cooling rate as you move along,  
6 you've got up to 110 microns of oxide, and as far as  
7 what we measured, up to 800 wave parts per million  
8 of hydrogen.

9 So Robinson is very interesting because  
10 if you want to study the effects of hydrogen, you  
11 could go to gridspan four with high hydrogen  
12 content. You can go to gridspan two with low  
13 hydrogen content, all with the same irradiation  
14 conditions.

15 So, again, these two would be for our  
16 LOCA relevant program. Okay. Let me just summarize  
17 where we are in each of these.

18 For the advanced alloy post-quench  
19 ductility study, we received cladding over a period  
20 of time. We did extensive validation, looking at  
21 temperature responses, metallography, hydrogen pick-  
22 up, oxygen pick-up, and our test matrix calls for  
23 tests at 1,000, 1,100, 1,200, 1,260 degrees C.

24 We've completed the results for all  
25 alloys oxidized at 1,000 degrees C. and 1,100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees C., up to a calculated ECR of 20 percent.

2 We've also measured the ECR by measuring  
3 the oxygen pick-up. So when I give you results, I  
4 give you results versus measured ECRs.

5 We completed our E110 study as far as we  
6 can go, with emphasis on oxidation at 1,000 degrees  
7 C. The alloy is particularly challenged at 1,000  
8 degrees C.

9 By "completed," I mean we've oxidized  
10 the samples and done all of the ring compression  
11 tests. We intend that each one of these  
12 temperatures in the single ECR to do a four point  
13 bending test of a balloon and burst sample of the  
14 advanced alloys. We would call our LOCA integral  
15 test followed by LOCA ring compression test.

16 That's our current plan, and that's  
17 subject to input from the interested parties as to  
18 what other tests might be done.

19 All right. For those oxidation tests of  
20 unirradiated alloys, this is the kind of temperature  
21 history. We have a fairly rapid ramp-up to about  
22 100 degrees C. from our gold temperature, slowing  
23 down so that we don't overshoot. We hold for a  
24 certain amount of time, depending on how much oxide  
25 you want, oxidation you want.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Slow cool to about 800 degrees C., and  
2           what's not shown here is the rapid quench. We have  
3           the water hit the sample, and the sample temperature  
4           is about 800 degrees C.

5           So that's what we expose small samples,  
6           25 millimeter samples to, and then we proceed to do  
7           ring compression tests on those and look at oxygen  
8           and hydrogen pick-up on those samples. So that's  
9           for our advanced alloy program.

10          Let me give you a quick summary of where  
11          we are on the LOCA program. Of course, we do  
12          oxidation kinetic studies. The Limerick has been  
13          completed. The Robinson is about to start.

14          Let me go down here because this is more  
15          the emphasis of my talk. Our LOCA integral tests  
16          currently are pegged at the 2,200 F., the 1,204  
17          degrees C. peak temperature, and for a time range of  
18          one to five minutes.

19          Five minutes turns out to give us a  
20          Cathcart-Pawel calculated ECR of about 20 percent  
21          peak in the burst region. We're measuring somewhere  
22          around 18 to 19 percent. So this would be an over  
23          test relative to the criteria, but an interesting  
24          test relative to phenomena.

25          We're coasting along last year. We had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed a Limerick ramp-to-burst test. That's an  
2 actual irradiated fuel segment, and then ramp-to-  
3 burst followed by oxidation for five minutes at  
4 1,204 degrees C. That was about a year ago.

5 Then we lost about a year because our  
6 hot cells were essentially shut down for major  
7 maintenance, and so we were back to where we were  
8 last year, and I'll show you where that is.

9 When we looked at these two samples in  
10 detail based on nondestructive results -- that means  
11 looking at profilometry of diameter changes and  
12 photography, we saw more similarities than  
13 differences between the unirradiated Zirc-2, which  
14 had zirconium pellets in it tested out of cell, and  
15 the irradiated with fuel tested in cell.

16 We're in the process -- and Rosa brought  
17 up this point -- of determining axial profiles of  
18 hydrogen pickup and oxygen pickup, and the only  
19 thing it might save you -- I'm sorry. That's too  
20 dramatic. I'm supposed to present data. I'm not  
21 supposed to be melodramatic.

22 The issue of whether you pick up  
23 hydrogen inside the high burn-up rod is not so much  
24 the fuel cladding tight bonding because the cladding  
25 is going to expand away from the fuel. It's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide layer that you pick up in the reactor on the  
2 ID of the cladding, and the question is we have  
3 evidence we know it's not protective against steam  
4 oxidation. It will oxidize just the same as air  
5 cladding, but does it prevent pickup of hydrogen?  
6 That's what we're in the process of determining.

7 We're hoping to run the Limerick test  
8 with quench this month, and then initiate the  
9 Robinson test, the PWR test with the high oxygen and  
10 hydrogen levels in the fall of 2003.

11 Let me show you where we are with this  
12 Limerick test. And off line, if someone wants to  
13 know what we've been doing with our hot cells, I'll  
14 tell you. I don't want to start that story because  
15 it sounds like a sob story of complaining.

16 This is our stylized -- I never knew  
17 that term "stylized LOCA" -- this is our stylized  
18 LOCA. What we have run is at room temperature  
19 pressurizing the top of the sample, having pressure  
20 transducers at the top and the bottom, and measuring  
21 permeability or time response to the bottom  
22 transducer, which was much higher than we thought,  
23 meaning that the pressure equilibrated much quicker  
24 than we thought for high burn-up fuel.

25 Then we depressurized, went up to 300

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees C., really 300 even if it doesn't look like  
2 it; repressurized, did the same test, and got high  
3 permeability; introduced steam, ran up to burst, and  
4 actually in this first test we didn't have steam.  
5 We had argon. We ran up to burst and then stopped.  
6 That was the first test.

7 The second test went through this  
8 sequence of five minutes. A program cooled down  
9 three degrees per second, and then we quenched in  
10 the cell a year ago. So we did slow cooling, but  
11 that test was -- those two tests were completed a  
12 year ago.

13 And what we're shooting for now is this  
14 same sequence, only with the quench hitting the  
15 sample at 800 degrees C.

16 Okay. There was a tremendous amount of  
17 movement in our hot cells and moving radioactive  
18 material away from half the hot cells so that the  
19 shield window could be repaired, trying to move it  
20 back. Equipment got damaged, and we need to test  
21 out all of our sample preparation techniques, which  
22 we were doing very quickly, as well as the LOCA  
23 apparatus.

24 This is the particular Limerick rod  
25 we're working on right now. It's called J4. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a gamma scan. It gives you a rough idea of the  
2 burn-up profile, and we've just cut these three new  
3 samples from this rod. These are two good samples  
4 that we'll use in our testing. This sample which is  
5 in the down slope of the power profile or the burn-  
6 up profile we're using to practice removing fuel  
7 from about half to one inch from each end in the  
8 welding end caps, and that's going on today.

9           Hopefully that's successful. We'll move  
10 on to these two this week and we'll have two samples  
11 ready to go.

12           Let's skip that one. I'm going to skip  
13 some slides as we go along.

14           A quickie. Let's go back now and do  
15 some details on the advanced alloy program and the  
16 high burn-up program. So we'll get into details  
17 now.

18           Basically our approach, we know very  
19 well that alloys like M5 and to some extent E110  
20 have this unusual behavior at 1,000 degrees C. where  
21 they oxidize at much less than Zirc-4 and the rest  
22 of the alloys. What we're going to do is use a  
23 calculated Cathcart-Pawel time to set our test  
24 matrix, which means we're going to go up to 20  
25 percent calculated ECR, and we'll also, as I said,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure the ECRs.

2 That means that these corresponding  
3 temperatures or double sided oxidation, these are  
4 the maximum times that we're going to oxidize these  
5 samples. This is close to an hour down to minutes,  
6 depending on what the peak temperature is.

7 What's interesting, as you go up in  
8 temperature, you're increasing the oxide solubility  
9 in your ductile layer, and eventually if you keep  
10 going up, that ductile layer will become embrittled  
11 by oxygen.

12 So we determined the measured ECR based  
13 on weight gain. In the process of doing this, we  
14 want to look at the oxidation kinetics because we're  
15 generating the samples by oxidizing. It's useful  
16 data, as well as the post quench ductility data, and  
17 the approach is to compare the results for ZIRLO and  
18 M5 to Zirc-4 and Zirc-2 data when we get the  
19 appropriate Zirc-2.

20 There seemed to be some sensitivity on  
21 the part of the vendors who gave us the cladding  
22 that these two alloys not be compared directly on  
23 the same graph. So I will show you graphs of ZIRLO  
24 compared to Zirc-4 followed by M5 compared to Zirc-  
25 4, as opposed to one nice, simple graph, and I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to respect that sensitivity.

2 We've explored factors that may  
3 contribute to E110 behavior. We certainly confirmed  
4 that it's very poor post quench ductility  
5 performance at low test times, particularly at 1,000  
6 degrees C.

7 We've explored the effects of surface  
8 roughness and surface chemistry on oxide instability  
9 and got some interesting results in being able to  
10 delay the instability by smoothing the surface.

11 And we've done some characterization of  
12 both chemistry, metallography, SEM, and some TEM.  
13 The moral of this story is there's more than one  
14 reason why E110 will behave the way I show you it  
15 behaves, and some of the things that we could do, we  
16 don't manufacture E110. All we could do is work  
17 from the outside and play with the surface. It may  
18 delay the instability, but it doesn't eliminate the  
19 instability.

20 Okay. Very quickly in terms of  
21 apparatus, I don't want to get into too much with  
22 apparatus. Basically, this is a 25 millimeter long  
23 sample. This looks like overkill. This is a quartz  
24 tube, and steam enters from the bottom. It's held  
25 in place with Inconel holders, and isolated from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those holders by something that we'll see in the  
2 next section.

3 We have the thermocouples coming down  
4 through here, through the top, and steam exiting at  
5 the bottom. Let me show you how we get double sided  
6 oxidation out of this with the next slide. This is  
7 just an enlargement of that test section.

8 Basically we have the steam -- well, I  
9 can tell the thermocouples are head to the top. So  
10 I know this is the bottom. We have steam flow  
11 within the quartz tube coming this way. We have  
12 three or four holes substantially, a bottom for  
13 steam to get in. This is hollow. Steam could  
14 continue on, but it's too long of a path, and it  
15 gets cool. So steam would condense. So we put  
16 holes for steam exit there.

17 Our sample is here protected from the  
18 Inconel with aluminum spacers and zirconia washers,  
19 and that's our basic set-up. We only run one sample  
20 at a time for each of the alloys under each of the  
21 conditions.

22 Okay. Let's talk about good oxide and  
23 bad oxide, and let's put some fancy words to it, and  
24 let's show some pretty pictures. Protective oxide  
25 layers. This is under high temperature steam.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Generally in appearance they're lustrous black.  
2 They're a particular phase of the material called  
3 tetragonal, and they are  $ZrO_2 - x$ . They're  
4 hypostoichiometric. They're slightly under the two  
5 to one ratio.

6           You need this at temperatures at 1,100  
7 degrees C. and below because this form of oxide is  
8 not thermodynamically stable in 1,000 degrees C. or  
9 1,100 degrees C. However, it is stable under  
10 compressive stress and that forms under compressive  
11 stress, and it's stable for the hypostoichiometry.

12           So you rely on those two things to give  
13 you the good oxide. If you have that, how can you  
14 lose ductility? Protective means protective against  
15 hydrogen pickup, and it means that oxidation is  
16 diffusion control.

17           Well, if you keep going in time, you  
18 will bend the effective ductile layer as you  
19 increase time at temperature or weight gain and ECR.  
20 If you increase temperature, go to 1,260 and beyond,  
21 you will increase the oxygen content in that ductile  
22 layer, and it will become brittle.

23           Also, there's a chance that obviously  
24 with high burn-up you could have the effects of  
25 hydrogen causing embrittlement from in reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, and I'll show you what happens during  
2 LOCA ballooning and burst of unirradiated cladding  
3 in terms of hydrogen pickup.

4 So these are mechanisms in which  
5 eventually you're going to go to zero ductility.

6 There is also not so good oxide, and  
7 this is classical break-away oxidation which we've  
8 observed for Zirc-4 and M5. We would observe it for  
9 ZIRLO if we tested ZIRLO, but it's something that  
10 happens at very, very high, long times, like three  
11 hours at 1,000 degrees C. We're not studying this  
12 because we don't think it's LOCA relevant. We could  
13 study it, but it would be of more academic interest.

14 What we have looked at is what happens  
15 to E110 because this classical break-away oxidation,  
16 after your oxide grows big enough, it's something  
17 that happens from the outside layer and moves in.  
18 E110 seems to develop an instability right at the  
19 metal oxide interface, and we see local enhancement  
20 of the oxidation rate, local enhancement of hydrogen  
21 uptake at 1,100 degrees C., and then -- let me do  
22 this with pictures rather than words. That's too  
23 many words.

24 Okay. Top picture. Good, lustrous --  
25 well, it's hard to get lustrous black to show up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is lustrous black, and believe it or not,  
2 that's Zirc-4 after about 870 seconds, which  
3 measures out to about 18 percent ECR in steam at  
4 1,100 degrees C. It only picked up eight weight  
5 parts per million of hydrogen. It was fabricated  
6 with five and it only picked up eight during this  
7 process. That's very low.

8 E110 looks the same after you ramp it  
9 for 75 seconds up to 1,000 degrees C. and you only  
10 hold it for five second. It kind of looks like this  
11 until you look under high magnification. You see  
12 these very small white spots. These white spots  
13 will grow. So the point is they form during the  
14 temperature ramp, and they will go very unstably as  
15 shown in the next picture, almost the next picture,  
16 not quite.

17 Let's look at the good stuff first. One  
18 of the things we did was we looked at metallography  
19 for a couple of reasons. We want to make sure  
20 things are going okay. In other words, we're  
21 growing an OD oxide and an ID oxide of about the  
22 same.

23 We know this is brittle. We know that  
24 the high oxygen alpha phase, the white stuff you're  
25 looking at, is even more brittle. So from a post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quench ductility point of view, you throw this away,  
2 you throw all of the white stuff away, and what will  
3 give you ductility is this gray stuff. In this  
4 picture it turns out gray. That's what's called the  
5 prior beta layer.

6 As long as this is not loaded with  
7 hydrogen and as long as you didn't ramp the  
8 temperature up too high so it's loaded with more  
9 oxygen, that's where your ductility comes from.

10 So if I took this sample and exposed it  
11 to a ring compression test -- hopefully that's my  
12 next slide -- traditionally in the ring compression  
13 test you get four snaps, four breaks. It breaks  
14 into four points, and this is the load that you're  
15 applying to the ring. This is the displacement, and  
16 this is the methodology we use. This is the  
17 effective elastic part which we're not interested  
18 in. It's this part here: do you have any  
19 ductility?

20 And from that previous picture you  
21 should. You had enough gray stuff in that picture  
22 and it was low in hydrogen, and this comes out to if  
23 you divided this by about -- if you multiply this by  
24 ten, you get percent coincidentally. So this is  
25 about three percent plastic deformation that you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before you start this cracking.

2 It's probably a little bit more in that  
3 this may not be a through-wall crack. To get four  
4 cracks, this might be one through-wall crack. This  
5 might be a second through-wall crack, a third, and  
6 then a fourth.

7 But the point is that previous picture  
8 does have ductility, and I want to make the point  
9 that we don't simply rely on this picture to tell  
10 whether or not we have ductility or not. We use  
11 this offset method to determine plastic deformation  
12 that's classical with ductile materials. We look at  
13 the metallography to make sure we have ductile  
14 materials, and we measure the hydrogen content to  
15 make sure we have an embrittlement with hydrogen.

16 That's the good stuff. All right.  
17 Let's go to the stuff that's still kind of a mystery  
18 to us, but this is E110 at 1,100 degrees C. In this  
19 sample you can see those white spots have grown.  
20 They've cracked. They've interlinked a little bit,  
21 and you've picked up some hydrogen at each of these  
22 cracks, but only about 200 weight parts per million.

23 It turns out that this sample with the  
24 oxygen and the hydrogen is brittle. If you cut this  
25 underneath the white spots, you will see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enhanced nodular oxidation. This is all oxide.

2 Under the black spots, you'll see the  
3 thinner oxide. So this is not what is treated by a  
4 Cathcart-Pawel model or any of the other models.  
5 This is an instability.

6 So we're calling white bad and black  
7 good, reversing the process. That's 1,100 degrees  
8 C. The alloy is not too bad at 1,100. It's better  
9 at 1,200. It's a disaster at 1,000 and probably  
10 worse at 950.

11 So let's take E110 for a very small  
12 time, 300 seconds, and then a longer time, 1400  
13 second at 1,000 degrees C., double sided oxidation,  
14 and if you look at the surface of this, it's ugly.  
15 I mean, all of this gray or white stuff is the kind  
16 of oxide that cracks and allows hydrogen pickup, and  
17 it has picked up about 120 ppm of hydrogen at this  
18 very low calculated ECR.

19 And if you look underneath this gray  
20 area and take a cross-section, you can see that it's  
21 actually cracked and delaminated, and that allows  
22 steam to come in direct contact with the metal, but  
23 let's go on in time.

24 This is 1,400 seconds at 1,000 degrees  
25 C., and you have a mess, but you can actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe it. All of these areas interlink and this  
2 whole thing becomes essentially white oxide. It  
3 cracks, it spalls, it delaminates. It picks up  
4 4,000 weight parts per million hydrogen. You don't  
5 even have to test this. This is brittle.

6 So what we did is we explored the  
7 transition between this picture, and it turns out  
8 this is ductile. It's very high ductility, but a  
9 couple of hundred seconds later it has got zero  
10 ductility because it's going to continue to pick up  
11 hydrogen. So when it gets to about 400 ppm of  
12 hydrogen, a little more oxygen, then it does go  
13 brittle.

14 So somewhere around 500, 600 seconds is  
15 when E110 goes bad at 1,000 degrees C., but really  
16 keep in mind that the seeds of all this were right  
17 at the beginning when you were starting up the high  
18 temperature. Those tiny white spots accrued.

19 I'm not going to show you much on E110.  
20 So let me just say that we were able to delay this  
21 significantly by simply polishing the surface of  
22 E110 because a rough surface can disturb the  
23 compressive stresses. As a matter of fact, the ends  
24 of the sample can disturb it from E110. Welding a  
25 thermocouple on it can disturb it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There's something else causing this  
2           instability, but you can as a catalyst, think of it  
3           as a catalyst. Roughened surfaces, certain surface  
4           chemistries, discontinuities will all make this  
5           happen much, much sooner.

6           MR. CARUSO: The picture on the right,  
7           is the black area fuel? Is that fuel pellets or is  
8           that just an underlying --

9           MR. BILLONE: No, no, no. This is  
10          epoxy.

11          MR. CARUSO: No, no, no. On the right.

12          MR. BILLONE: This?

13          MR. CARUSO: Yes.

14          MR. BILLONE: This is E110 cladding. I  
15          mean it starts out like this with no fuel in it.

16          MR. CARUSO: I'm trying to understand  
17          the scale. Is that the same scale as the one on the  
18          left?

19          MR. BILLONE: Approximately. These are  
20          approximately the same scale.

21          MR. CARUSO: So it looks like it has  
22          shavings that have come off?

23          MR. BILLONE: Yeah. It spalls. I mean,  
24          if you look at this at low time and you keep going  
25          on in time, this eventually will -- well, this is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit of spalling, but it will eventually --  
2 I'm sorry -- delaminate. This is delamination. It  
3 separated from the base metal. It will eventually  
4 spall off, and then you will grow new oxide. It  
5 will also be bad. It will spall off.

6 So all of this is oxide that you're  
7 looking at.

8 MR. CARUSO: But the black area in the  
9 middle --

10 MR. BILLONE: The black is sort of a  
11 dull black oxide between this and the base metal  
12 that has grown.

13 MR. CARUSO: How much of the base metal  
14 did you lose to those shavings? What percentage?

15 MR. BILLONE: This our Russian  
16 colleagues measure for us. We lost so much of it  
17 the measurement was meaningless, but somewhere  
18 around ten percent of the zirconium was oxidized to  
19 cause this picture, somewhere around ten percent.

20 But really five, six, seven, eight --  
21 between seven and eight percent is where you went  
22 completely brittle, long before you got to this  
23 picture.

24 There's no fuel here. This is all ugly  
25 cladding basically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Mike.

2 MR. BILLONE: Yes.

3 DR. FORD: It concerns me that, you  
4 know, you're doing a lot of correlation between the  
5 damage, the burst, and the fracture of the zircaloy  
6 cladding, and the appearance of the oxide, and yet I  
7 haven't heard once anyone talk about the  
8 relationship, the well known relationship between  
9 nodule oxidation which you're showing there and  
10 general oxidation and the fabrication procedures for  
11 the cladding and the compositions.

12 And you're only looking at four or five  
13 specimens. Is there anywhere in your methodology  
14 that you look at the past history of the last ten  
15 years for the development of optimum cladding,  
16 compositions, and how you can fill in the  
17 experimental program that takes into account the  
18 variability that you will have in these alloys as  
19 far as composition is concerned?

20 MR. BILLONE: Well, we did a lot of  
21 probing because in some of our tests the inner  
22 surface oxidized a little different than the outer  
23 surface. We had to ask the question: is there a  
24 different treatment?

25 I mean, there's etching and there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 polishing, and there's all kinds of variables, and  
2 essentially we were able to track over the last ten  
3 to 20 years the evolution, and the evolution is such  
4 that where they used to etch as a final step, remove  
5 as much as 25 microns from the OD, they don't do  
6 that any more. Their final steps are polishing.

7 And when we play around, we did etching  
8 and an oxidation, and we got some strange results.  
9 We did polishing and oxidation, and we got some very  
10 good results.

11 They seem to be going in the -- they  
12 seem to have arrived in the right direction long  
13 before we discovered the importance of these  
14 variables, we at Argonne.

15 DR. MEYER: This is Ralph Meyer.

16 Could I comment on this, too? Because I  
17 think I know the itch you're trying to scratch.

18 DR. FORD: Yeah.

19 DR. MEYER: In the BWR nodule or  
20 corrosion, it was related substantially to the  
21 distribution of the particles and to the beta  
22 quenching and the temperature controls subsequently.

23 There's a parallel program going on  
24 through Kurchatov Institute in Moscow, which is  
25 working very closely with us, and they are also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing some of the same things that we're doing at  
2 Argonne, but they have different cladding specimens  
3 available to them.

4 And what they've found was that there  
5 are other features that seem to be controlling this  
6 not necessarily related to the beta quench. I'm not  
7 saying that we've ruled out the beta quench, but one  
8 thing that they found. They had a batch of tubing  
9 that was made with a western ingot of zirconium, and  
10 they claim they put that through the same tube  
11 fabrication process as standard E110, and they got a  
12 product that did not show this white oxidation like  
13 you see here. It's called G110.

14 So now this raises the possibility that  
15 the impurity content which you would expect to be  
16 different between the electro-refined Russian  
17 zirconium metal and the chemically refined Western  
18 zirconium ingot might be different.

19 So at the present time we're aware of  
20 several things that seem to affect this. Second  
21 phase particle size is one of them. Source material  
22 is another one. Surface condition is another one.

23 Mike is not able to investigate all of  
24 these at Argonne because he doesn't have the variety  
25 of materials that are available in Russia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Right.

2 DR. MEYER: But we're able to get more  
3 of those varieties into the test program in Russia  
4 and have come down to that point.

5 We will get an update on the Russian  
6 work at the Nuclear Safety Research Conference near  
7 the end of next month.

8 MR. BILLONE: Okay. Sorry.

9 DR. FORD: And another thing. Again,  
10 skipping through your graphs, I see no mention of  
11 the Zircaloy-2 from Limerick, which was presumably  
12 barrier fuel.

13 MR. BILLONE: No, no.

14 DR. FORD: There's no barrier fuel in  
15 this?

16 MR. BILLONE: I have the Limerick Zirc-  
17 2.

18 DR. FORD: Oh, you do?

19 MR. BILLONE: As a matter of fact, the  
20 next picture is Limerick Zirc-2, not the high burn-  
21 up. So let me get to the next picture.

22 DR. FORD: Okay.

23 MR. BILLONE: Let me try to be clear  
24 when I'm talking about Limerick Zirc-2 in these  
25 pictures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Right.

2 MR. BILLONE: So okay. I want to show  
3 you the results of what we've done, which is the  
4 ring compression tests. They're to be followed by  
5 four point bend tests, and based on our experience  
6 with Limerick Zirc-2 unirradiated, their potential  
7 failure locations under four point bend tests and  
8 modes in uniform bending are the burst region, which  
9 is thin, flawed cladding, high ECR, and oxygen  
10 embrittlement, and the neck regions which are thick,  
11 and an unclogged cladding. Most of those things are  
12 good. Low ECR, but very, very high hydrogen.

13 And there's a transition here which may  
14 render the whole burst region basically lacking in  
15 ductility, and we'll see what we mean by that.

16 Let me go to that picture now. We'll  
17 come back to it because it really wasn't part of  
18 this high burn-up program -- I mean, sorry, it  
19 wasn't part of the advanced alloy program. And  
20 Ralph and Rosa, who have seen this picture, we've  
21 added more points. Odelli, we keep adding more  
22 points.

23 Basically what I'm going to give you is  
24 distributions of hydrogen, and this is really an  
25 oxygen distribution converted to ECR, starting at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the burst center and moving below and, well, above.  
2 Okay. This is a distance above the burst center.

3 So this is going towards the top of the  
4 specimen. This is going towards the bottom of the  
5 specimen. And really we get about a 158 to 170  
6 millimeter balloon in our samples, but what you see  
7 is in the burst region. Of course, you have the  
8 highest oxygen pickup relative to the thickness.  
9 It's the thinnest material, and this is averaged  
10 over the circumference.

11 And then as you move away, this is still  
12 in the balloon region. You haven't gotten to the  
13 neck region. Your hydrogen for the unirradiated  
14 material which has room to pick up hydrogen, it has  
15 zirconium pellets inside. These hydrogen contents  
16 are so high that this is guaranteed to be brittle.  
17 It might be stronger in this region, but it's  
18 definitely lacking in ductility.

19 And even as you go -- let me work on  
20 this side -- as you go to decreasing hydrogen,  
21 you're going to increasing oxygen, and so in terms  
22 of ductility within the balloon region, let's just  
23 say that this whole area has the potential for  
24 acting in a structural sense like a brittle material  
25 if you're going to subject to bending, and we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come back and --

2 DR. FORD: This is Zircaloy-2 from  
3 Limerick?

4 MR. BILLONE: This is Zircaloy-2 from  
5 Limerick, unirradiated, unirradiated.

6 DR. FORD: Right.

7 MR. BILLONE: And so what we're doing  
8 right now with the tests we ran last year --

9 DR. FORD: I guess I haven't given my  
10 concern.

11 MR. BILLONE: Okay.

12 DR. FORD: If it's from Limerick,  
13 presumably it's a barrier fuel cladding, i.e., it's  
14 got zirconium on the ID.

15 MR. BILLONE: Right.

16 DR. FORD: Zirconium is going to oxidize  
17 like crazy, is it not?

18 MR. BILLONE: No. There's no difference  
19 in the high temperature oxidation of zirconium,  
20 Zircaloy-2, Zircaloy-4, da-da-da-da-da-da-da-da.  
21 The temperatures of 1,100, 1,200 degrees C.

22 DR. FORD: Okay.

23 MR. BILLONE: And what I'm suggesting to  
24 you is this is not particularly Zirc-2. This is  
25 well known phenomenon that demonstrated Zirc-4 in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1981. Only the magnitudes weren't as great, and all  
2 the cladding alloys to some extent will have this  
3 qualitative picture when tested in the unirradiated  
4 condition.

5 That's my prediction, but that's what  
6 we're in the process of doing, is testing all of the  
7 alloys under the balloon and burst condition.

8 But I want to show you this now and then  
9 I want to come back to it because my demonstration  
10 tests and my pictures all pertain to something that  
11 looks like this in terms of oxygen and hydrogen.  
12 That's why I wanted to hit it early. I'll hit it  
13 again soon.

14 Okay. In my back-up slides I have a lot  
15 of graphs. I'm not going to do the graphs. I'm  
16 going to try to do it this way.

17 When we look at the data results for  
18 1,100 degrees C. oxidation temperatures, and that  
19 was up to 1,100 seconds coincidentally, Zirc-4 and 5  
20 and ZIRLO data are all in agreement with the  
21 Cathcart-Pawel prediction. I think I do have a  
22 graph of that. I just didn't identify the points,  
23 meaning within plus or minus ten percent.

24 So 1,100 degrees C., the oxidation  
25 kinetics are very similar for these three alloys.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We could not get meaningful data from the as  
2 received E110 because of the oxide instability. The  
3 oxide flaked off.

4           However, if we polished and machined it  
5 or at least polished it, we could delay the  
6 instability and basically the E110 data polished  
7 prior to instability behaves the same as these three  
8 alloys up here.

9           Things start to change when you go to  
10 1,000 degrees C. Zirc-4 and ZIRLO are in very good  
11 agreement, as published previously by Westinghouse.  
12 They're very similar weight gain kinetics. As  
13 published by a variety of groups, M5 is  
14 significantly lower at this particular temperature.  
15 It picks up less oxygen during the same period of  
16 time. Whereas at 1,050 and 950 it's about the same,  
17 at 1,000 it's different.

18           Again, we could not get meaningful data  
19 for E110 unless we polished it, and basically M5 and  
20 E110 both behaved the same in terms of weight gain  
21 kinetics. The Zirc-1 niobium alloys at 1,000  
22 degrees C. pick up less oxygen than the Zirc-10  
23 alloys.

24           We're in the process of preparing tests  
25 at 1,200 and 1,260 degrees C., and during our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies basically if you don't pick up hydrogen, we  
2 saw no effects of quench at 800 degrees C. on the  
3 weight gain. We also saw no effects on the post-  
4 quench ductility, but we'll hold that until the next  
5 slide.

6 All right. This is my compromise with  
7 the vendors. That's all the alloys that I just  
8 mentioned at 1,100 degrees C., and we're comparing  
9 the Cathcart-Pawel correlation to the measured  
10 weight gain. The alloy that falls off a little bit  
11 is the E110.

12 And in terms of the alloys we're  
13 interested in, they're all in excellent agreement at  
14 1,100 degrees C., and most likely we'll get the same  
15 results as 1,200 degrees C.

16 It's 1,000 degrees C. where we start  
17 seeing alloy differences.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do I read it correctly  
19 that you have a consistent bias to underpredict the  
20 amount of weight gain in ZIRLO?

21 MR. BILLONE: I'm sorry?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you consistently  
23 underpredict the weight gain in ZIRLO with Cathcart-  
24 Pawel?

25 MR. BILLONE: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems like that's  
2 what you have with the plot.

3 MR. BILLONE: I'd have to dig for the  
4 ZIRLO plot. Let me show you. I have a table with  
5 results at about 20 percent ECR, predicted versus  
6 measured for two temperatures. Definitely not 1,000  
7 degrees C. A thousand degrees C., Cathcart-Pawel  
8 predicts more than is measured for ZIRLO.

9 Actually our Zirc-4 should match  
10 Cathcart-Pawel because it was done with Zirc-4, and  
11 our Zirc-4 tends to be a little bit high, the  
12 measured values.

13 Okay. We have detailed results at five  
14 percent ECR, ten percent ECR, 15, 17, 20. I'm just  
15 going to show you 20. Basically you're not  
16 comparing the alloys. You don't notice there's a  
17 comparison, but at 1,100 degrees C. oxidation  
18 temperature and 20 percent calculated ECR, well, the  
19 Zirc-4 came out okay, and I just contradicted  
20 myself. The ZIRLO is a little bit higher, but not  
21 significantly higher. That's five percent, and the  
22 M5 is a little bit lower.

23 So at 1,100 degrees C. this is all about  
24 20 percent measured ECR. These are the offset  
25 displacements converted to strains by dividing by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the diameters. They all indicate that you have some  
2 plasticity still left in these samples after 20  
3 percent ECR.

4 We went ahead and measured the hydrogen  
5 pickups, and they are low, consistent with the fact  
6 that you have ductility. We'll look at the  
7 metallography to do the third confirming factor. At  
8 1,100 degrees C. if all you're doing is picking up  
9 oxygen and no hydrogen, you're not going to  
10 embrittle within the ECR range that you're  
11 interested in.

12 Add these to your table because I had  
13 this in progress. This is, again, Friday night.  
14 With M5 you can see the clear decrease in weight  
15 gain compared to the other alloys for the same test  
16 time, but you don't see any increase in ductility,  
17 which is kind of interesting because the oxygen  
18 pickup is much less. There's hardly any hydrogen  
19 pickup for these two, and the ZIRLO for some reason  
20 picks up about 110 weight parts per million of  
21 hydrogen.

22 Having just gotten this Friday night, I  
23 do not have an explanation for why that alloy  
24 behaves differently. As I say, we'll have  
25 metallography on all of these for you to back them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, but basically at these temperatures, these three  
2 alloys test out as being ductile in tests where you  
3 don't have ballooning and burst. These are just  
4 undeformed rings that you're oxidizing on both  
5 sides. This is basically consistent with what's  
6 published in the literature. They're good up to at  
7 least this ECR without hydrogen.

8 Okay. Let me try to do the summary of  
9 the E110 results very quickly as far as we could  
10 take it. Clearly, the alloy is more challenged at  
11 1,000 degrees C. than 1,100 degrees C. and then at  
12 1,200 degrees C. The farther away you get from that  
13 phase equilibrium temperature for the good oxide,  
14 the more chance for instability in the development  
15 of the white monoclinic oxide.

16 But there is a difference. At 1,100  
17 degrees C. basically these white nodes stay pretty  
18 much separate, and they lead to a combination of  
19 oxygen and hydrogen embrittlement. That sample that  
20 I showed you had 200 ppm of hydrogen and it was  
21 brittle. At 1,000 degrees C., you have delamination  
22 and spallation of the oxide at least at very high  
23 hydrogen embrittlement, at fairly low weight gains  
24 or ECRs.

25 We ran a couple of tests at 950 for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same times as 1,000, and the samples at least look  
2 worse than they did at 1,000. So, I mean,  
3 definitely there's a problem in that ramp-up and in  
4 the hold time.

5 We found that the surface roughness, the  
6 grooves in the material, welding TCs in the  
7 material, the ends, they're all initiation sites for  
8 oxide transitions and instability, and for one thing  
9 they definitely would disturb the compressive stress  
10 field that you need.

11 There's something else disturbing the  
12 chemistry that you need to keep it as ZrO two minus  
13 X. There's something dragging a little extra oxygen  
14 in there, pushing you towards that white oxide  
15 phase.

16 Okay. Surface polishing significantly  
17 improves the E110 behavior. Etching, especially  
18 with HF, degrades. As said here, "etching as  
19 received E110 significantly degrades the initial  
20 oxide due to the fluorine pickup."

21 This work is in progress, and all we can  
22 find is in looking at a tiny, tiny spot with TEM,  
23 it's an indication of nonuniform distribution of  
24 niobium particles in comparing E110 to M5.

25 So that's where we are with the E110.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That work is being continued by our Russian  
2 colleagues.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mike, if you're going  
4 to move to the LOCA integral tests now --

5 MR. BILLONE: Yeah. Do you want to  
6 break?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, let's break for  
8 --

9 MR. BILLONE: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- lunch until, say,  
11 1:45.

12 MR. BILLONE: That would be wonderful.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. We're recessed  
14 until 1:45.

15 (Whereupon, at 1:01 p.m., the meeting  
16 was recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:45 p.m.,  
17 the same day.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:47 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into session to continue hearing about the testing going on at the Argonne program from Mike Billone.

MR. BILLONE: Okay. While people are gathering, let me just summarize what I presented already on advanced alloy from one slide and then we'll move on to the LOCA high burn-up stuff.

As I talked about with our current oxidation quench study, and as we see cladding and basically for Zircaloy-4, ZIRLO, and M5, you're looking at oxygen induced embrittlement. These are short rings that we're oxidizing. They don't pick up any hydrogen with the exception of that last ZIRLO point, which is about 100 weight parts per million, and that's not enough to embrittle it.

All three alloys retain ductility at the two temperatures we've completed, up to 20 percent ECR calculated, and that's based on three things: the load flexion curve, the hydrogen pickup, and the metallography that we're making this statement.

For E110 it's hydrogen and oxygen induced embrittlement. What's in progress are the LOCA integral tests for ballooning and burst for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of the alloys at each temperature, and that  
2 would be one test, one ECR each temperature, each  
3 alloy, followed by four point bend tests.

4 And we've talked about issues associated  
5 with hydrogen concentration. I think you'll see  
6 those in all of the unirradiated alloys.

7 So let's move on to our work with high  
8 burn-up Limerick fuel, and all of this from now on  
9 will be pertaining to Limerick Zirc-2.

10 I showed you our temperature history,  
11 and I'll show it to you again. Basically we  
12 stabilize at 300 degrees C. We pressurize. Pick  
13 your units by 8.3 megapascals.

14 This will only rise to about 8.6 during  
15 the test. It's almost a constant pressure test.

16 So as we ramp from five degrees C. per  
17 second, there's not a huge change in pressure  
18 through ballooning and burst at 1,204 degrees C.  
19 For our unirradiated materials we've held from one  
20 to ten minutes. Ten minutes is too aggressive.  
21 That's about 30 percent Cathcart-Pawel ECR, about  
22 1.3 times that Baker-Just.

23 Cooled to 800 degrees C. at three  
24 degrees C. and quenched. We've done detailed  
25 profilometry, metallography, hydrogen and oxygen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination. Our samples, and in progress are  
2 four point bend tests and ring compression tests.

3 So far results of post-quench ductility  
4 tests, these are demonstration tests that I did with  
5 my hands in front of various audiences just to learn  
6 something about it, and you all have a concept of  
7 brittle versus ductile, and I haven't done this in  
8 20 years, but they don't make chalk the way they  
9 used to.

10 Chalk we know is basically brittle. It  
11 fails with no plastic flow, and it fails straight  
12 across based on maximum principal stress. This  
13 metal, on the other hand, is highly ductile. It  
14 will bend excessively. You probably can't even get  
15 it to break unless you fatigue it.

16 So we have a sense of ductile versus  
17 brittle. This happens to be a fluorescent tube,  
18 which is not quite glass, and we had to do it this  
19 way, but this is a four point bend test, and you  
20 could get shattering with the glass or you could get  
21 a clean break.

22 If you score it, if you put a little  
23 scratch on it, then you'll get a clean break across,  
24 and it's basically low fracture toughness material.

25 So what we're interested in is as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure, the four point bend test, does this  
2 material behave like the chalk in the glass or does  
3 it behave like this or somewhere in between, and  
4 we're going to find out it's a little more  
5 complicated than that because as pointed up earlier,  
6 we don't have a uniform degree of embrittlement.

7 Okay. I'm sorry you have a black and  
8 white copy of this, but let me try to -- okay.

9 If we compare our companion out of cell  
10 test, and this would be ramp-to-burst and then  
11 cooled in argon. So there's no oxidation of these  
12 tests. If we look at the change in diameter  
13 starting from the top going to the bottom of the  
14 specimen, basically we find for the unirradiated  
15 with zirconia pellets inside slightly higher average  
16 burst strain and a wider balloon, and you're  
17 following the blue and the green, and a much more  
18 concentrated balloon region, slightly less  
19 ballooning strain if you average these two numbers  
20 together. This is 30, so approximately 40 percent  
21 average strain for ballooning for that.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mike, if I did any one  
23 of the tests 500 times and plotted them up there,  
24 would there be any significant difference?

25 MR. BILLONE: What we find is there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little shift on where --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, what I'm asking  
3 is is that little shift significant?

4 MR. BILLONE: Not in terms of the  
5 parameters we're looking at, which is what is the  
6 extent of the ballooning region, what is the  
7 maximum, and what does the cross-section look like.

8 Yeah, we would get slightly different  
9 results each time we insert a test strain and run  
10 the test.

11 DR. FORD: When you do this four point  
12 bend test as a measurement of the ductility, how  
13 does that relate to the actual strain or the  
14 straining mode that you will have in a post --

15 MR. BILLONE: Well, you do out of cell.  
16 You do the test in an Instron.

17 DR. FORD: I recognize that.

18 MR. BILLONE: Yeah.

19 DR. FORD: But what sort of -- are you  
20 going to have bending stresses on this structure,  
21 too?

22 MR. BILLONE: Yes. Let me get to that  
23 when I get to the -- I mean, I have a nice  
24 demonstration sample, but it failed during transport  
25 because it was too brittle in the high hydrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region, but --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. BILLONE: -- you won't get the  
4 theatrics of a live demonstration.

5 Let me go through what's similar between  
6 high burn-up fuel and unirradiated fuel, and some of  
7 the details of what the cross-sections look like for  
8 the two.

9 Basically for Limerick we found more  
10 similarities than differences, except in the burst  
11 shape hopefully, and then I'll get to the  
12 demonstration samples.

13 So you saw the diameter profiles, and  
14 this would be the fuel high burn-up sample. These  
15 two burst at about the same temperature during the  
16 ramp. This would be unirradiated Zirc-2 out of  
17 cell; irradiated high burn-up Zirc-2 in cell with  
18 fuel limit.

19 They burst at about the same temperature  
20 and about the same pressure. I just showed you the  
21 burst strains, which are a little bit different.  
22 The main difference is the shape of this opening.  
23 This is more of a dog bone shape, and this is more  
24 of an oval shape.

25 If I go to bend this sample with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region under tension, the stress concentrations will  
2 be a little bit different than that. That is the  
3 one difference we found between the high burn-up and  
4 the unirradiated. We expected to find more than  
5 that.

6 That's based on nondestructive testing.  
7 I'll mention something about destructive, but it's  
8 not too hard to guess what's going to happen. If  
9 you take the unirradiated Zirc-2, just burst it and  
10 then cool down with no oxidation and look at the  
11 thickness variation as you go around, this is 180  
12 degrees from burst. Obviously this region, as Ralph  
13 was saying, steam enters here. You're going to get  
14 essentially 100 percent oxidation here. It's going  
15 to drop off to maybe 13 percent here, and there's a  
16 nice algorithm explaining how you determine what  
17 this average thickness is and do you ECR  
18 calculation.

19 But what you're going to have is after  
20 oxidation I'll show you the picture. You're going  
21 to have a gradient this way in which you're going to  
22 have almost completely 100 percent brittle material  
23 here, transitioning to a locally ductile material  
24 there, and the question is: how does that behave in  
25 a structural test? And what does "some ductility"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean?

2                   Actually I'm not supposed to answer that  
3 question. I'm just supposed to respond.

4                   If you go to the neck cross-section,  
5 obviously this is without oxidation, without  
6 hydrating, you obviously haven't -- your circular  
7 structure only is six percent reduction in wall  
8 thickness, and that's a fairly strong and ductile  
9 sample at this point in time. This is just at  
10 burst.

11                   Later when we look at some of the  
12 pictures, we'll find out that we do get some bending  
13 during the ejection of gas from the rod, and clearly  
14 at zero percent ECR, you have ductility with these  
15 two pictures that I've shown.

16                   All right. Okay. I showed you the  
17 profilometry with no oxidation, and now let's look  
18 at five minutes of oxidation, and this gets back to  
19 Dana's point. We're getting the ballooning and  
20 burst for the unoxidized sample. It's nice for  
21 looking because they don't overlap. This is the  
22 unoxidized sample. It has moved up a little bit  
23 towards the top in terms of where the ballooning and  
24 burst occurred.

25                   You have to realize in response to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dana's question, too, ballooning and burst is an  
2 instability phenomenon, and if you happen to have a  
3 uniform temperature, which we don't have, over about  
4 100 millimeters, exactly where that ballooning and  
5 burst is going to initiate, once it is initiated, it  
6 takes off on you. It's an instability phenomenon  
7 that could occur anywhere within this region.

8 So our in cell test has about the same  
9 for strain; again, a little more narrow in terms of  
10 burst length, and we'll look at -- we'll do some  
11 cuts here and some cuts here and look at what the  
12 cross-sections look like because the question with  
13 the high burn-up fuel is do you have full double  
14 sided oxidation with the fuel in there. Do you have  
15 the hydrogen pick-up with the fuel in there.

16 Okay. By the time we took a photograph  
17 of this picture, we had lost most of the fuel from  
18 this section. If you look at a cross-section of the  
19 fuel before we start, the cracks are such that if  
20 you have an opening, .3 millimeters, it's large  
21 enough for fuel particles to come out of here.

22 And so we lost about less than a pellet  
23 initially, and then with further handling we lost  
24 more.

25 This strain's shape, which looked a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little better in the previous picture, we got a  
2 little more bending. I'm sorry. I don't have a --  
3 out of plane bending this way. So this side went in  
4 and this came out a little bit, and you ended up  
5 with this kind of burst opening, but you're looking  
6 at the picture after five minutes of oxidation and  
7 steam, and it's clearly ductile at the time of  
8 burst, and the question is: is it ductile at this  
9 point?

10 DR. FORD: I thought someone said  
11 earlier on that you would not be using pellets.

12 MR. BILLONE: No, I'm sorry. This  
13 sample with fuel in it, the whole thing is like 300  
14 millimeters, 12 inches. That will be subjected to a  
15 four point bend test with fuel in it.

16 DR. FORD: Yeah.

17 MR. BILLONE: Let's assume it breaks  
18 here or it breaks here. In the regions that are  
19 essentially circular, we would cut eight millimeter  
20 rings, defuel them, and then subject them to ring  
21 compression tests because they should be essentially  
22 brittle if the hydrogen is high.

23 So the idea is you subject them to ring  
24 compression tests. If you happen to get zero  
25 ductility, no ductility, then you measure the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen and you correlate the two. So the ring  
2 compression test would be with the fuel.

3 Okay. This is the picture I wanted to  
4 show that we've been alluding to. Even in the  
5 cutting of this in cell, you've lost the tips which  
6 were 100 percent oxidized. I've put this in terms  
7 of ECR. It's really oxygen pickup relative to the  
8 thickness, and this 36 percent goes to essentially  
9 100 percent.

10 But although this region here -- and the  
11 only thing keeping you ductile -- I don't know if  
12 you can see it -- is this region from here to here.  
13 That's the prior beta layer. It's essentially  
14 missing from here. It's 100 percent brittle.

15 This region, based on our ring  
16 compression tests and our other program, this really  
17 should be ductile, locally ductile, and how this  
18 sample is going to behave depends on how you bend  
19 it. If you bend it with this under tension, you're  
20 going to rapidly initiate a crack, which is going to  
21 go across that cross-section, and you may miss  
22 whatever ductility you have.

23 If you do the reverse, something  
24 interesting would happen depending on whether  
25 pellets are left inside or not. Those are some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the results I wanted to show you.

2 All right. That was unirradiated. For  
3 the irradiated, which is harder to get the  
4 metallography in cell, basically what you're looking  
5 at is a similar type cross-section. This is our in  
6 cell high burn-up test. Ignore this wide opening.  
7 It's just going to put pieces together, but  
8 essentially the oxide layer is dark. So you're not  
9 looking at that, but you're seeing essentially the  
10 same structure, very thin tips going around to  
11 thicker regions.

12 And we've looked at the detailed  
13 micrographs of the oxide layer. It is double sided  
14 oxidation all the way around here, the same as you  
15 would get in an unirradiated test. We don't expect  
16 this region to pick up any hydrogen. So we're not  
17 measuring hydrogen in that region.

18 So what is the influence of the fuel on  
19 the oxidation? It's zero. You've expanded about  
20 40, 50 percent away from the fuel. Even if you had  
21 fuel particles in there, it doesn't protect you  
22 against the steam.

23 All right. Let's go back to the  
24 unirradiated graphs real quickly because I've gotten  
25 failures in both of these regions in bending. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you move 22 millimeters, close to an inch, above the  
2 burst center, you're still in the balloon region.  
3 The ECR is 16 percent, but the hydrogen is 2,500  
4 weight parts per million.

5 This really should be brittle, and  
6 you're still in the balloon region. You haven't hit  
7 the neck region yet.

8 It looks okay. I mean, you've got a  
9 nice, thick prior beta layer, but it's loaded with  
10 hydrogen. As a matter of fact, one of our bending  
11 test failures did occur there.

12 And as you get closer to the neck, when  
13 you get to the neck region, you essentially have one  
14 sided oxidation, very little oxidation on this side.  
15 I mean, ignore this. This is from the epoxy.

16 So your ECR drops way down low, but your  
17 hydrogen peaks to 3,500, and this is close to two  
18 inches above the burst center. So you have a  
19 gradation of thin, weak, oxidized cladding in the  
20 burst region, which may look brittle in the tests,  
21 and then as you move, you continue to have what may  
22 be brittle for unirradiated material.

23 What we're in the process of doing at  
24 this location for the irradiated tests, we're  
25 measuring the hydrogen here and in the previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture to find out if this secondary hydriding,  
2 which is all picked up from the inner surface, and  
3 the question is that oxide layer that you form, that  
4 fuel cladding bond that you form during or up to  
5 high burn-up irradiation, is it protective against  
6 hydrogen? It's certainly not protective against  
7 oxygen and steam oxidation.

8 Okay. We've seen this picture. So  
9 let's take this picture now and let's take several  
10 samples with this kind of picture. Let's expose it  
11 to four point bending which essentially at all of  
12 these locations you're exposing it to the same  
13 bending moment, and where it fails. We're  
14 interested in two things. Where does it fail?  
15 Here, here, here or in between? And how does it  
16 fail? What kind of failure mode do we have?

17 Let me do this with pictures because I  
18 don't want to take up too much of your time. All  
19 right. I was going to physically show this to you.

20 But this is the sample prior to the  
21 test. This is after five minutes of oxidation at  
22 1,200 degrees C. You can see a slight bend to the  
23 sample that occurred during burst, and clearly the  
24 sample was ductile at that point in time. It has  
25 got permanent plastic deformation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The idea of the four point bend test --  
2           and this was the first one I performed in June, at  
3           our June meeting -- this is the burst region. I'm  
4           going to put that under tension, and this ductile  
5           region is under compression.

6           For this test I left the pellets in, and  
7           the pellets were supposed to be left in for the test  
8           I was going to do, but these are 2,500 millimeter  
9           long, 100 percent dense zirconium pellets. They're  
10          very, very, very stiff, and when you try to bend,  
11          they add to the stiffness of it.

12          Fortunately it didn't affect -- the  
13          thing failed before I got too far into the bending,  
14          and in this particular test it failed right at the  
15          center of the burst, and it failed with a snap.

16          And, again, I'm doing this by hand.  
17          It's not an Instron. I don't have a bending moment  
18          versus deflection curve, but it failed more like the  
19          chalk than like this. That's just a qualitative  
20          description.

21          And it also fails basically straight  
22          across. We're in the process of measuring. Even  
23          though this was a reject sample we weren't  
24          interested in, because the failure is interesting  
25          we're measuring the oxygen content right here to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the peak ECR is for this particular sample.

2 All right. At this point I thought I  
3 knew everything, and so a month later when we had  
4 our international meeting I figured I would just  
5 take this sample, a different sample, turn it 180  
6 degrees C., and put the good side under tension and  
7 the bad side under compression and try to control it  
8 to get bending before a break.

9 That was being a little too cocky. So  
10 that's what I was trying to demonstrate.  
11 Essentially I've turned the sample upside down, and  
12 so this good side is under tension -- did I do this  
13 right? -- and this bad side is under compression.

14 I mean, it was an interesting test  
15 because I did it very slowly, and I did it with a  
16 lot of witnesses, and what I was foiled by is the  
17 sample Ralph showed you, and I'll pass it around.  
18 That's the one I just broke today.

19 As you can see what happened on the  
20 compressive side, again, I'm trying to bend the  
21 other side of this, and what happened is this burst  
22 area fragmented. Cracks started growing in all  
23 different directions, and the axial crack grew here  
24 and grew down here.

25 When the axial crack hit the high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen region, it snapped across the high hydrogen  
2 region. So depending on how you do the test, I  
3 mean, that determines the location of failure, and  
4 it's obviously much more complicated when you put  
5 this burst section under compression and get these  
6 cracks growing all over the place.

7 MR. CARUSO: And these are without the  
8 zirconium pellets inside?

9 MR. BILLONE: This test was without the  
10 zirconium pellets, and so I was intrigued by the  
11 results, but my pride was hurt. So I came back here  
12 on August 18th and left the pellets in and repeated  
13 the test because I was convinced I could get the  
14 good side to show ductility.

15 So if you leave the pellets in and just  
16 do the same test, the pellets stabilize this region.  
17 It's not a great picture, and I apologize. You do  
18 get cracking in the burst region, and the cracks go  
19 in all directions.

20 But on the ductile side which is under  
21 tension, I don't know if you can see it. This is a  
22 pellet that's wedged in there, and essentially  
23 you're bending with very high ductility the 180  
24 degrees from burst part, which is at about 13  
25 percent ECR, around that pellet, and it took a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of force to get this bending.

2 So, again, what does "some ductility"  
3 mean? This is consistent with the metallography in  
4 the sense that that back side has ductility, but in  
5 every test that I'm familiar with when you talk  
6 about fracture toughness or you talk about the  
7 ability of a material to withstand loads, you never  
8 perform a test this way. You always put the flawed  
9 region under tension and you look at how that crack  
10 grows.

11 And if it grows rapidly with very little  
12 plastic deformation in a structure sense, you call  
13 it brittle. Then there's mixed mode, which we're  
14 really in, and then there's ductile behavior where  
15 you get bend before break.

16 DR. FORD: I'm assuming that these are  
17 wasted samples. These are just --

18 MR. BILLONE: These were all reject  
19 samples.

20 DR. FORD: Yeah, got you.

21 MR. BILLONE: There's little  
22 oscillations in the temperature history. We didn't  
23 like them for the --

24 DR. FORD: But the controlled  
25 experiments will be presumably done at different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strain rates, different temperatures.

2 MR. BILLONE: Yeah, most definitely out  
3 of reactor.

4 DR. FORD: Yeah, with the fuel in.

5 MR. BILLONE: With the fuel in it, but I  
6 would choose to do the burst opening always under  
7 tension. That would be my choice.

8 DR. FORD: But is that necessarily --

9 MR. BILLONE: Well, if this thing bends,  
10 I mean, I'm not supposed to be relating this to an  
11 actual reactor event, but if --

12 DR. FORD: Well, why not?

13 MR. BILLONE: -- if you had a seismic  
14 event and you got an aftershock after the quench,  
15 you would induce some bending.

16 DR. FORD: Sure.

17 MR. BILLONE: So, I mean, it's not  
18 just going to bend one way. It's going to bend both  
19 ways. So I'm just trying to be consistent with all  
20 testing that I'm familiar with.

21 If you're going to take a flawed sample  
22 and test it for fracture toughness, which is not  
23 what we're doing, we won't get a fracture toughness  
24 out of this, and honestly, this was a nice impact  
25 sample with pellets in it. I was going to do some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of tricks with it, and it failed between the  
2 hotel and here. I don't know how it failed, but it  
3 failed in the high hydrogen region, and I have no  
4 idea of the loads inside the tube.

5 But basically, the idea is with the  
6 burst opening --

7 DR. FORD: All I'm questioning is you  
8 had some peculiar results using your samples which  
9 didn't go according to what your intuition told you.  
10 So, therefore, should you not be doing your  
11 controlled tests, not necessarily --

12 MR. BILLONE: That's the next slide.  
13 It's the next slide, but my intuition was bordering  
14 on hubris because I thought I knew the answers and  
15 that is not how you do research.

16 Okay. All right. We already know the  
17 observations. Skip that, skip that. I am winding  
18 down now.

19 Okay. I think it's two slides and we're  
20 done.

21 Comparing our out of cell results with  
22 our high burn-up results, we saw a lot of  
23 similarities. Pressurization rate, meaning  
24 permeability, when you pressurize from the top and  
25 you measure gas at the bottom, and depressurization

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates at bursts at least down to the three  
2 megapascals of pressure are all similar.

3 Maximum circumferential strain and burst  
4 region are more similar than different. Length and  
5 maximum opening of the burst were similar. Extent  
6 of double sided oxidation in burst region and  
7 maximum ECR appear to be similar.

8 Differences are the shape of the burst  
9 region which will affect the stress concentrations  
10 and response to bending tests, and of course, the  
11 axial extent of the burst region was much less for  
12 the high burn-up fuel than for the unirradiated.

13 And the second and extent of secondary  
14 hydriding we know is very, very high for these  
15 unirradiated. We're in the process of determining  
16 it for the irradiated.

17 Expectations as we move to the Robinson  
18 HBR cladding, again, all of this is work done with  
19 low hydrogen content, high burn-up Zirc-2.

20 As we move to the Zirc-4, the hydrogen  
21 content, we hope to take samples from the 400 weight  
22 parts per million regions and the 800 weight part  
23 per million regions. These contents will have an  
24 effect, a significant effect on ballooning and  
25 burst, as the JAERI results will show, because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen does lower this transition from one phase  
2 to the other phase.

3 And we've been purposely bursting in the  
4 alpha phase to get the largest balloon we could  
5 produce, and essentially in order to do that, we're  
6 going to have to increase our pressure to get the  
7 same kind o results for hydrided Zirc-4. So that's  
8 one effect we know that we saw in the results of the  
9 JAERI test, is hydrogen will affect the phase  
10 transition temperature, which will, in turn, affect  
11 the ballooning size. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is the length of your  
13 balloon region and the size of the opening a  
14 function of the material or the furnace you're  
15 testing it no?

16 MR. BILLONE: We just completed -- we  
17 wanted to rebenchmark our in-cell apparatus. So we  
18 put a fresh two sample in cell in the same place  
19 that the high burn-up was, and we got the same  
20 result.

21 So for the first order I would say no,  
22 meaning that unirradiated material without fuel in  
23 it tends to give us a longer burst region and a  
24 different shape to the burst opening than the fuel  
25 high burn-up when tested in the same apparatus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess I'm confused  
2 then. Put your slide back up.

3                   MR. BILLONE: Okay. I never showed you  
4 an apparatus. We have an apparatus out of cell and  
5 then right in cell we have a duplicate apparatus and  
6 we have common instrumentation in between.

7                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: But here you're saying  
8 the similarities.

9                   MR. BILLONE: Right.

10                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: The length and the  
11 maximum opening of the burst, and what I'm asking  
12 you: is that a function of the materials or is that  
13 a function in the way you're testing it?

14                  In other words, if I put a different  
15 furnace in there --

16                  MR. BILLONE: Oh, I'm sorry.

17                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- will I get a  
18 different length and a different maximum opening?

19                  MR. BILLONE: The answer is yes and no.  
20 Yes, you would get different answers, but you'd  
21 still get the same -- I think you'd still get the  
22 same relative similarity between irradiated and  
23 unirradiated.

24                  In other words, we're getting about a  
25 half inch burst length.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Why don't you put up the  
2 slide that has the burn-up, the high burn-up fuel  
3 burst above and the unirradiated below, you know?

4 MR. BILLONE: Oh.

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: One is taken through the  
6 window.

7 MR. BILLONE: Yeah.

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: You know, the yellow,  
9 and then if you could find that, then people could  
10 stare at that and decide whether the characteristics  
11 of those two bursts are similar or different.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that might be an  
13 interesting exercise, but it doesn't yield results  
14 that are very useful to me. The result that I'm  
15 interested in is you get this kind of a burst in  
16 your test.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What I'd really like  
19 to know is what kind of a burst do I get in the  
20 reactor.

21 MR. BILLONE: Ah, okay. I tell you one  
22 thing that will be different is, since our  
23 relatively uniform heating zone is about 125  
24 millimeters, about five inches, we're not going to  
25 get a balloon longer than that, and that's test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific.

2 The strain that we get is pretty much --  
3 will be different for different internal pressures  
4 that you start with, and we're shooting for  
5 something like 60 percent. We get something between  
6 40 and 60, which varies from test.

7 That's really up to modelers or whatever  
8 you want to say to translate this data, these data -  
9 - sorry -- into reactor relevant conditions. We're  
10 looking for phenomena that are different between  
11 high burn-up fuel and regular fuel when tested under  
12 the same conditions, and that translation will be  
13 made separately by EPRI and by NRC to how relevant  
14 this is to reactors.

15 So we never intended to run tests that  
16 would directly be applied to a full length rod and a  
17 bundle. We're more humble than that.

18 MR. SCOTT: This is Harold Scott. Let  
19 me just mention just thinking about all of the tests  
20 that they did at Oak Ridge and in Germany and in  
21 other places with unirradiated and irradiated rods,  
22 the balloons were always relatively short except for  
23 the ones they did in England, and those had a  
24 particular reason why they did that, and these were  
25 bundled tests. They had long, heated zones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So from a material property, as Mike  
2                   said before, you're going to find one little place  
3                   that goes first, and so it's almost impossible to  
4                   get a long length balloon.

5                   Now, maybe they'll have slightly  
6                   different shapes. I think that fish mouth thing may  
7                   look different in the same apparatus or from  
8                   different apparatus, but in general, the total  
9                   length of the balloon is always going to be short.

10                  MS. YANG: Can I just add one more  
11                  thing?

12                  MR. BILLONE: Yeah, Rosa.

13                  MS. YANG: I think in terms of uniform  
14                  temperature this is probably more uniform here than  
15                  in the reactor, so tend to promote the balloon size.

16                  And another difference between this and  
17                  the reactor is these tests are heated from the  
18                  outside on the cladding. So, in fact, the cladding  
19                  temperature is hotter than the fuel, while in the  
20                  LOCA in the reactor the temperature of the cladding  
21                  comes from the fuel. So if anything, this  
22                  particular test is more conservative in terms of  
23                  promoting the balloon because of the way the  
24                  experiment is heated.

25                  MR. BILLONE: Okay. I'm going to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm puzzled with that  
2 one a little bit. Why does this lead to a more --

3 MR. BILLONE: I'm not responding.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- a longer balloon  
5 than in the reactor? Because assuredly I have seen  
6 in reactor tests with balloons that were that long.  
7 So I'm going to have to think about that a little  
8 bit.

9 MR. BILLONE: All right. Let me just  
10 tell you where we're going, and then I'll sit down.  
11 I promise, I promise, I promise.

12 What I would like to do, what we can do  
13 easily out of cell in an Instron, which has just  
14 arrived this week, a new tabletop model just for  
15 this purpose, is as I mentioned before, we know at  
16 zero ECR we can see the specimen bend. We know it  
17 has got plastic deformation from a structural point  
18 of view.

19 All of the tests we've been conducting  
20 up till now have been at a 20 percent calculated  
21 ECR. It's very inexpensive to just march down.  
22 These are hold times, and so just from the ramp  
23 alone, you're at three percent ECR, and as you go up  
24 in time one minute, two minute, three minute, four  
25 minute, five minute, you will probably recapture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more and more ductility in that balloon inverse  
2 region because we know before we even oxidize and  
3 we're at zero ECR we're ductile. We think we know,  
4 but we're going to put it in an Instron to find out,  
5 that this essentially would look like a brittle  
6 material under bending.

7 And there will be an ECR, and again,  
8 these are calculated with Cathcart-Pawel models. So  
9 this is like the Baker-Just 17 percent, somewhere  
10 around two minute test.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, what would I  
12 learn from this?

13 MR. BILLONE: What would you learn from  
14 this? You'd get a better feeling of what some  
15 ductility meant and what ECR it corresponded to. In  
16 other words, it would be completely ductile prior to  
17 the oxidation and may appear brittle here and may  
18 appear quite ductile here.

19 All I have is two extremes. I have what  
20 the shape of the LOCA test specimen is after burst,  
21 which has got some permanent bending in it, plastic  
22 bending, and I have hand demonstrations at this  
23 level which suggest that from a structural point of  
24 view it behaves in a brittle manner.

25 All right. These would all be done in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an Instron, and you would get a bending moment  
2 versus deflection curves, and you'd look and see  
3 whether you got --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I guess I can  
5 certainly see why it might be useful to do one at 20  
6 and one at 16. It's the nine and the three that I  
7 don't understand at all.

8 MR. BILLONE: Well, we'd start here and  
9 work back. See, what the problem is -- okay. I'll  
10 tell you. Now I know what the nine and the three  
11 is. That hydrogen pickup occurs very early in the  
12 process. It's not correlated with absolute ECR. So  
13 as I make the balloon region stronger and more  
14 ductile, do I just simply shift the failure load  
15 to --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, okay. Now I  
17 understand.

18 MR. BILLONE: I forgot. I forgot why I  
19 did it. So you mentioned it. All right, but that's  
20 something you can do easily out of cell.

21 Let's end it with that. We're working  
22 very hard to do the in cell quench test as soon as  
23 possible. With the Limerick, we may do one more  
24 Limerick, a total of two quench tests, and then move  
25 on to the Robinson.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How do your efforts in  
2 the quenching relate to the quench program in  
3 Germany?

4 MR. BILLONE: How do they relate?  
5 Someone remind me. Are these low burn-up fuels, old  
6 program?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it's no burn-  
8 up fuel.

9 MR. BILLONE: It's got to be old.

10 MR. SCOTT: A severe accident, right?  
11 They take them up to 2,800 C. and watch how much  
12 hydrogen comes out, then quench them.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I think that in  
14 their international standard problem they were  
15 actually doing a quench for a DBA; that they do do  
16 tests. I know Quench 7 and Quench 9 are definitely  
17 severe accidents, but I think the international  
18 standard problem is intended to be a LOCA DBA.

19 MR. SCOTT: They did burn some at lower.  
20 That's true.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I believe that  
22 to be the case, but I'm asking you guys. I'm not  
23 supposed to answer that question.

24 MR. BILLONE: Harold has to answer that  
25 one for me. I'm not familiar with those tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  I mean, they're  
2                   clearly out of pile tests, but the interesting  
3                   feature of them, of course, is that they're bundles  
4                   and not --

5                   MR. BILLONE:  right.

6                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  -- and not single  
7                   rods.

8                   And so that leads me to the next  
9                   question.  What do you need to know about fuel  
10                  bundle behavior that you're not going to learn from  
11                  single rod tests?

12                 MR. BILLONE:  Just about everything.  As  
13                  Ralph mentioned, with a fuel bundle, you're going to  
14                  have bursts at different locations unless they're  
15                  going to be coplanar, and I guess some of the issues  
16                  are -- and I'm making this up as I go along -- if  
17                  you have any vibrations and you have these balloon  
18                  regions, the whacking against the neighboring rod,  
19                  or if the bending during a LOCA event is not  
20                  perfectly in phase for every rod, you're going to  
21                  have not only bending loads, but you're going to  
22                  have some impact loads.

23                 And I think -- well, plus, you don't  
24                  have an infinite room to balloon burst, and you're  
25                  going to hit the next rod.  So you're --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And does that do  
2 anything to you?

3 MR. BILLONE: Well, I don't think it's  
4 going to affect your core coolability, but I'm --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Gee, I would think so.  
6 You're not going to cool the two parts to the touch.

7 MR. BILLONE: Well, no, but you'll have  
8 a lot of -- that's somebody else's area. That's my  
9 take, the core coolability versus --

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Could we --

11 MR. BILLONE: -- not an issue per  
12 bundle.

13 DR. MEYER: This is Ralph Meyer.

14 MR. BILLONE: Jack, can you help me out?  
15 Ralph?

16 DR. MEYER: Let me say that this really  
17 was a modest program. We did not set out to  
18 readdress questions that might not have been  
19 answered satisfactorily about single rod versus  
20 multi-rod or bundled tests. We set out only to look  
21 at burn-up effects, which I think we can do  
22 adequately with single rod tests.

23 Now, that may not answer multi-rod  
24 tests, questions about multi-rod behavior that you  
25 might have, but we really never attempted to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 We did not at the outset have any multi-  
3 rod questions that we thought were burning, and so  
4 it's just not in the scope of things. Although this  
5 program is expensive in terms of current budgets,  
6 this is a very, very modest program compared to the  
7 amounts of money that were put in during the days of  
8 multi-rod burst tests, and I just don't think we can  
9 answer those, any of those questions.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it's a question  
11 that the Subcommittee has got to answer.

12 DR. MEYER: I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a question the  
14 Subcommittee has to address.

15 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, the question  
17 actually is pretty succinct. Are we getting  
18 anything out of these tests with just a single rod,  
19 or do we have to go to multi-rod tests, and the  
20 single rod tests are just interesting academic  
21 exercises?

22 I mean that's the question that the  
23 Subcommittee has to address.

24 DR. MEYER: Well, I think you have to  
25 ask the question in two parts. One is do you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go to multi-rod tests in order to see the effects  
2 of burn-up, and then the other part is do you have  
3 to go to multi-rod tests in order to answer  
4 questions that you never thought were adequately  
5 answered before.

6 MR. ROSENTHAL: The program addresses  
7 the former but not the latter.

8 MR. BILLONE: I think in terms of our  
9 focus, which is to address ductility, post-quench  
10 ductility of high burn-up, I think what we're doing  
11 is okay. There is a broader question that you're  
12 asking. It's not just academic to learn whether  
13 high burn-up fuel picks up 4,000 ppm of hydrogen or  
14 zero hydrogen on the other surface, and it's not  
15 academic to learn that it has permeability that  
16 allows gas to flow to that balloon region and  
17 sustain it and keep it going. These are unknown,  
18 totally unknown questions that are addressed by  
19 modeling prior.

20 So there's a lot about fuel and cladding  
21 behavior that we're able to learn that will teach us  
22 something about a single rod. Putting that together  
23 into a bundle is another world for me.

24 Does anyone have my sample that I passed  
25 around or did it get -- okay. Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Shall we go on?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Wait, wait.

3 MR. ROSENTHAL: Dana, let me just say,  
4 you know, in terms of my own thought process, I  
5 think that in overall LOCA activities we're going to  
6 be emphasizing small break LOCAs over large break  
7 LOCA, and we have to look at small break LOCA  
8 phenomenology as some sort of design basis, and  
9 that's not to say that once we define some break  
10 size we'll still look at bigger LOCAs, but we'll  
11 look at those through the lenses of severe accident.

12 So that when we do that exercise we'll  
13 stack up what we think we don't know without being -  
14 - because I think in the past we've been what I call  
15 large break LOCA-centric. So then when we restack  
16 for the future risk informed LOCA rules within that  
17 small break LOCA context with the severe accident  
18 stuff with the bigger breaks, I don't know where the  
19 multi-rod tests will come out against all of the  
20 other phenomenology that we'll be interested in.

21 But that would be the context that I  
22 would love to put it in.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand what  
24 you're saying.

25 MR. OZER: Mr. Chairman, this is Odelli

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ozer.

2 May I read a passage from NUREG 1230  
3 relating to the coolability issue where there are  
4 multiple rods or the coolability in reactor? May I?

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If you think I'll  
6 learn something from it. I have no idea what NUREG  
7 1230 is.

8 MR. OZER: This says that research  
9 conducted since the ECCS hearings has in general  
10 yielded two important results. The first is that  
11 total blockage is nearly impossible to attain -- and  
12 this is based on a reference from BNL -- even if the  
13 2,200 and 17 percent ECR criteria are closely  
14 approached or exceeded.

15 A second result is that even cases with  
16 large blockages remain coolable. In fact, a number  
17 of experimental cases in which the blockage actually  
18 enhances local cooling, this has been documented.

19 MR. LAUBEN: Excuse me. Dana, NUREG  
20 1230 is a compendium of ECCS research that was  
21 published in about 1980 --

22 MR. OZER: 1988, yeah.

23 MR. LAUBEN: And I think that you're --

24 MR. CARUSO: Get a mic.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have to come to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microphone.

2 MR. LAUBEN: You're talking about ECCS  
3 coolability in there. It's not necessarily talking  
4 about the phenomenology of clad ballooning and  
5 rupture, and most of the ballooning and rupture  
6 experiments that were done with cooling were done  
7 with fairly prescribed geometries for the ruptured  
8 and swollen region.

9 Not to say that they were wrong. Some  
10 of them were even flat plates in the early days, but  
11 others were more typical of ballooned regions.  
12 However, I don't know how those tests would have to  
13 do with the typicality of ballooned regions based on  
14 the -- you know, for those kind of tests.

15 MR. OZER: I thought the question was of  
16 interference between adjacent rods, when you have  
17 ballooning not just in one rod, but in multiple  
18 rods.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The question was  
20 explicitly what is it that we need to know about  
21 real reactor behavior that we're not going to get  
22 from single rod tests.

23 The answer was nearly everything, which  
24 was a distressing answer, but perhaps an honest and  
25 true one, and I'm a bit at a loss because I know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee has to address this.

2 The question had been posed a little  
3 differently to us. The question had been posed:  
4 are we going to learn so little from the single rod  
5 tests that there's no point in carrying them out?

6 I think that what we've learned today is  
7 enough to dispel that particular version of the  
8 question, but the modified version, is there more  
9 needs to be done, is still a little open to me.

10 DR. MEYER: This is Ralph Meyer.

11 Let me --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me --

13 DR. MEYER: -- address your question  
14 before --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me first of all --

16 DR. MEYER: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- tell you that Dr.  
18 Kress is going to take over chairing the session  
19 because in about 15 minutes I'm going to run up and  
20 talk to the boss man.

21 DR. MEYER: Okay. When the multi-rod  
22 tests were done earlier. Harold can help me out if  
23 I oversimplify this too much, but it seemed to me  
24 that there were really only two substantial  
25 conclusions from the multi-rod tests, and that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the burst sizes and appearances were about the  
2 same as you saw in the single rod test, and that the  
3 burst locations were not coplanar.

4 So there was not a lot of detail that  
5 came out of the multi-rod test in terms of what you  
6 need for a safety analysis. Now, if that's an  
7 oversimplification, then somebody will correct me,  
8 but as we moved into high burn-up effects, there was  
9 nothing that came to our mind about bundle effects  
10 that would be raised by high burn-up effects. It  
11 all looked like we could address the burn-up  
12 questions by looking at single rods.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, about two years  
14 ago -- when did the French talk to us? About two  
15 years ago we had a presentation from --

16 DR. MEYER: Alan Myatt (phonetic).

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Myar (phonetic), who  
18 came in and showed us some interesting pictures and  
19 whatnot, and he argued fairly passionately that  
20 there was a bundle effect here.

21 Since the time I have seen some  
22 calculations on really basically dealing with heat  
23 transfer of single rods versus bundles which says,  
24 well, on heat transfer effects I just don't learn  
25 anything from single rod tests. So I really have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go to bundles, and even multi-bundle to understand  
2 the heat transfer.

3 The question we're struggling with now  
4 is a modified question. Is there more we need to do  
5 to understand what goes on in the reactor accident?

6 DR. MEYER: Does Rosa want to comment on  
7 this? I don't have anything to say right now.

8 MS. YANG: I think the bundle one -- I  
9 forgot the name of the test -- I think you have  
10 summarized it quite well.

11 The only other thing I remember was  
12 these ballooned regions were all in the midspan.  
13 None of them are really close to the grids. So sort  
14 of confirming what you said earlier, the axial  
15 constrain effect is not big.

16 I think what Alan Myar (phonetic), at  
17 least the presentation I heard when he was promoting  
18 the Phebus program, was more on the fuel relocation.  
19 I haven't heard him make any really argument, even  
20 argument -- forget about convincing --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

22 MS. YANG: -- to say there's any really  
23 bundle effect, except his test is a five-by-five  
24 array.

25 So I thought because of that he since

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has changed his emphasis to more focus on source  
2 term in addition to LOCA.

3 DR. MEYER: Yeah, I had the same  
4 understanding, that Myatt's main concern was the  
5 axial relocation, which is going to be looked at as  
6 carefully as we can in the out of reactor tests at  
7 Argonne, and also specifically in the Halden test.

8 The Halden tests are designed almost  
9 exclusively for that purpose.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. You may go  
11 ahead, Mr. Chairman. Charge ahead, Ralph.

12 DR. KRESS: I'm already here. Go ahead.

13 DR. MEYER: Okay. So I thought I would  
14 tell you a little about what I know about the fuel  
15 damage at the Paks Nuclear Power Plant in Hungary.  
16 I'm not going to attempt to give you a detailed  
17 description of the chronology of events and things  
18 like that.

19 What I want to do is just to go quickly  
20 over what happened and then to inform you of an  
21 interest that NRC has in cooperation with CSNI in  
22 some possible cooperative effort to examine the  
23 damaged fuel that are in this cleaning tank.

24 So the background is that after  
25 chemically cleaning some steam generator tubes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Paks Unit 2, that they had a crud build-up on a  
2 lot of fuel elements, and they had hired Siemens  
3 from Germany, which is now part of the Framatome  
4 organization, to come in and clean the fuel in a  
5 special cleaning machine that they had.

6 So they had a big tank. They could put  
7 30 fuel assemblies in this tank at one time. Now,  
8 these are VVER fuel assemblies. They're small,  
9 hexagonal array assemblies with a flow shroud around  
10 them, and they had used this successfully on five  
11 batches of fuel and were cleaning the sixth batch of  
12 fuel when, because of the unavailability of a crane  
13 one evening, they left the fuel in the tank  
14 overnight to be moved out of the tank the next  
15 morning.

16 Now, in this cleaning tank there were  
17 three circulation pumps. There was a large pump  
18 which they used during the cleaning operation, which  
19 had been completed. So they had put the oxalic acid  
20 in and removed the crud and taken samples, and they  
21 were satisfied that it was done, and they had  
22 flushed it, and they had turned off the main coolant  
23 pump and left running a smaller pump.

24 There was also a back-up smaller pump in  
25 case of some failure, but there was no failure in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pump. The small cooling pump which they thought  
2 would be adequate to keep it cool overnight was left  
3 running.

4 It was not adequate. There was a  
5 problem with the circulation, and so there was  
6 overheating. They believe there was as steam bubble  
7 that formed in the top of this tank, and there was  
8 some release of fission products. Noble gas  
9 activity was detected several places in the plant.

10 This is a picture of the cleaning tank.  
11 I'm really not going to do much with this picture,  
12 but it's fairly large. Here you see one of the 30  
13 assemblies. There's this upper grid structure, and  
14 a lower grid structure. There are, in fact, some  
15 bypass flow holes in the shroud which may have  
16 figured into the inadequacy of the cooling. There  
17 was also the possibility of some misalignment of the  
18 nozzles in the lower plate.

19 The details of this are unimportant from  
20 our point of interest here now, and so I just show  
21 you this. This tank is submerged in an area between  
22 the reactor and the storage pool, and it has  
23 interfered with further operation of the plant. So  
24 the plant is shut down at this time.

25 So all 30 fuel assemblies are badly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damaged. We've seen some pictures. If you visit  
2 over there they'll show you some pictures, but they  
3 won't give you anything to take away. So I don't  
4 have any pictures that I can show you. I'll try and  
5 describe some of the damage a little bit.

6 From the activity releases we were able  
7 to just make an estimate. Well, we were told that  
8 roughly 20 percent of the gap activity was released.  
9 This is based on detector measurements, and from  
10 that estimate it seems to us that some of the fuel  
11 got kind of warm, but it didn't really get hot. If  
12 you had gotten above 2,000 Centigrade, you'd  
13 probably start seeing more than gap activity, and  
14 they didn't see anything more than gap activity.

15 So this was our inference about the  
16 possible temperature limits, which, in fact, are  
17 consistent with calculations that have been done in  
18 Hungary and in Germany on this.

19 Now, I've seen pictures of some of this.  
20 The shrouds, many of them are broken just below that  
21 upper grid area. It's a strange looking geometry  
22 that's left. Many of the fuel assemblies are  
23 intact. Many of them have the top broken and are  
24 just laying askew.

25 There are pieces of the channel box, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shroud wall that maybe are ten or 12 inches long  
2 and several inches wide that are just missing.

3 You can look inside of these open places  
4 in the shroud and see fuel rods. So there are a lot  
5 of fuel rods that are left intact in the bundle  
6 array.

7 And now I wish I didn't have to tell you  
8 this, but we see long sausage balloons in some  
9 places.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why do you not want to  
11 tell me that?

12 DR. MEYER: Because we just told you  
13 that all of these balloons were short.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But I didn't believe  
15 you when you said that anyway. So I mean, we know  
16 we can get long sausage balloons. We've done it  
17 before. Coming in and telling me that you --

18 DR. MEYER: Well, Ed Hindle did it in a  
19 big muffle furnace where he had creamy smooth,  
20 uniform temperatures, and we never saw that kind of  
21 behavior with internally heated test runs.

22 The thing here is that you've now been  
23 shut down for a period of weeks. The heat  
24 generation rate is extremely low, and within this  
25 shroud there are obviously some areas of very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uniform heating which is not the result of any  
2 significant heat flow from the fuel where local  
3 variations in gap can --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If you're trying to  
5 persuade me that we'll never see long sausage  
6 balloons in reactor accidents, give up now while  
7 you're ahead.

8 DR. MEYER: Well, there's one other --  
9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. MEYER: Well, I haven't told you the  
11 other thing, which is that the sausage balloons,  
12 insofar as I can remember seeing them, were  
13 relatively small in diameter and so far none of the  
14 long balloons were seen to be ruptured. They did  
15 see a number of balloons that were ruptured, and  
16 they were all short.

17 So we don't understand all of this, but  
18 the fact that there are ballooned rods which have  
19 not been "rubbleized" still inside of these flow  
20 shrouds I think makes this much more interesting for  
21 pathological examination than if it had just been a  
22 rubble pile.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean that's all a  
24 very fair statement, but where I run into trouble is  
25 saying X or Y can never happen. Simply because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've never seen it in an experiment you've done  
2 with one foot sections, that's where I have real  
3 trouble.

4 MS. YANG: Ralph, did they estimate how  
5 long they were left at high temperature time-wise?  
6 Was it overnight?

7 DR. MEYER: Well, yeah, it was overnight  
8 that it was left like that.

9 PARTICIPANT: Didn't they stop the main  
10 pump in the afternoon and then they noticed  
11 something in the evening, something like that?

12 DR. MEYER: Yes. It was fairly late in  
13 the evening.

14 PARTICIPANT: It was like nine o'clock,  
15 and they noticed something at like 11.

16 DR. MEYER: And then about an hour later  
17 they started noticing some pressure increase and  
18 then some activity.

19 I don't -- I didn't prepare to give you  
20 a chronology of this, but I can tell you that Ann  
21 MacLachlan wrote a real nice summary of this in the  
22 May 8th Nucleonics Week. So if you want a good  
23 summary of the overall event, that's one of the best  
24 places to look for it.

25 Now, what we did was to discuss the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility of some cooperative effort to examine  
2 the fuel, and there was a meeting to discuss this in  
3 Budapest just a couple of weeks ago, and the  
4 participants there were from NRC. There were two of  
5 us from NRC, one guy from IRSN in France, two guys  
6 from GRS in Germany. So this was not Siemens. This  
7 was another part of the German population, the GRS  
8 Institute.

9           Of course, in Hungary you had the Atomic  
10 Energy Authority, the personnel from the power plant  
11 and also the research institute, KFKI.

12           The Russian team was interesting. Just  
13 two days before the meeting, the Russians had been  
14 awarded the recovery contract, and the contract went  
15 to TVEL. They call it TVEL. It's T-V-E-L, and so  
16 TVEL was there, and they had a team for this  
17 recovery effort, and the team included the Bochvar  
18 Institute, which is sort of -- TVEL is the  
19 manufacturer. Bochvar is sort of the design  
20 institute. Kurchatov, which is an independent  
21 institute, and then I can't remember whether the  
22 other fellow was from Dmitrovgrad or not, but  
23 Dmitrovgrad, the reactor. Russian Institute of  
24 Atomic Reactors was the fourth partner in this  
25 consortium of Russian institutes and companies, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where the hot cells are.

2 DR. KRESS: Ralph.

3 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

4 DR. KRESS: Do you have any idea of what  
5 burn-up this fuel had been taken to?

6 DR. MEYER: I just don't recall. I'm  
7 sure we can find out, but I don't recall. I don't  
8 recall.

9 MS. YANG: Probably not very high.  
10 They're cleaning it and then putting it back in.

11 DR. KRESS: Yeah, that's what I would  
12 have thought.

13 DR. MEYER: Right. So it wasn't fresh,  
14 and it wasn't ready to be discharged. In between.

15 So anyway, we discussed this possibility  
16 of cooperative effort, and there was sort of  
17 agreement in principle to continue considering this  
18 possibility. There were no major decisions made at  
19 the meeting.

20 There were, of course, two organizations  
21 there that had concerns about this. One was the  
22 Paks Power Plant people because they don't want  
23 anything done that might slow down the recovery of  
24 the plant, and then TVEL, the Russian organization,  
25 didn't want anything that might increase their costs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or slow up their part of the recovery effort.

2 But notwithstanding, the value of doing  
3 this seemed to be pretty widely recognized. There  
4 was interest coming from CSNI. Mr. Thadani is the  
5 current chairman of CSNI, and so it's kind of an  
6 NRC-CSNI interest. Carlo Vitanza, the staff person  
7 from NEA, was there, and he now has the assignment  
8 of preparing a written proposal which will, I  
9 believe, be first reviewed by CSNI and then  
10 presented to the Hungarians for consideration.

11 Now, all of this has to happen  
12 reasonably fast because the recovery contract calls  
13 for completion of that in six months. So the  
14 Russians are going to move in and move fairly fast  
15 to get this tank defueled and moved out of the way  
16 because it's blocking traffic right now.

17 DR. KRESS: Since this is a Russian  
18 firm, would these -- I presume these tests have to  
19 be done in a hot cell.

20 DR. MEYER: Well, now --

21 DR. KRESS: Would they be done in  
22 Russia?

23 DR. MEYER: Now, that's interesting, and  
24 I shouldn't speculate too much on this, but you see,  
25 from my point of view and the fuels research program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at NRC, we have a group in Russia who are working in  
2 this very area, and they are Kurchatov and RIAR, but  
3 they're not exactly the same people.

4 The Kurchatov people that were part of  
5 the TVEL team were not the nuclear safety institute  
6 that we deal with.

7 DR. KRESS: I see.

8 DR. MEYER: But they're in the same big  
9 institute. So I don't know how this is going to  
10 play out. We have our Russian colleagues who we've  
11 been working with on oxidation studies who are  
12 knowledgeable in this area and placed in the right  
13 organizations.

14 And then you have TVEL with the recovery  
15 contract who will want things to run smoothly, and I  
16 don't know how the pieces will fit together, but I  
17 just thought it might be of interest for you to know  
18 that there was this effort going on to try and  
19 secure -- probably we would like to get one complete  
20 fuel assembly. Maybe the top is broken off of it,  
21 but this would give us some highly damaged fuel,  
22 some not so damaged fuel, and some intact balloons  
23 to look at.

24 DR. KRESS: And what would you look for?

25 DR. MEYER: Well --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: The degree of oxygenation?

2 DR. MEYER: There are several obvious  
3 things to look for. The first one to look for, in  
4 my opinion, is why did the side of the flow shrouds  
5 fall out, just pieces, just big chunks, you know,  
6 football size, cross-section areas missing. And it  
7 is likely to be from severe hydriding because this  
8 is a closed, bottled up system which had oxidized a  
9 lot of zirconium, and so you built up a high partial  
10 pressure of hydrogen, which also has gone into the  
11 zirconium somewhere.

12 And so I think the first thing of  
13 interest is going to be to look at hydrogen  
14 absorption and effects on the materials.

15 I also think examining these balloon  
16 sections will be of value, particularly if what we  
17 thought were long, extended balloons are truly long,  
18 extended balloons. It will be interest to look at  
19 those and see what we can understand from that.

20 I guess going into this our expectations  
21 are modest. There's no burning question that we  
22 have that we think would be answered by this, but  
23 it's certainly an intriguing event. It involves the  
24 kind of phenomena that we're studying actively for  
25 LOCA behavior and also for spent fuel behavior, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would just seem to be a shame not to go in and  
2 have a look at an event that has preserved some very  
3 interesting looking specimens.

4 DR. KRESS: As long as you can get a  
5 bunch of people to cooperate and it doesn't cost you  
6 too much, it might be well worth it.

7 MS. YANG: May I ask what are the  
8 materials for the cladding and for the shroud?

9 DR. MEYER: It's E110.

10 MS. YANG: E110? Okay.

11 DR. MEYER: It's the standard VVER  
12 cladding. Of course, there are varieties of VVER  
13 cladding. I mean of E110. There are varieties of  
14 E110, oxidized, annodized.

15 DR. KRESS: Does that make it less  
16 attractive to you?

17 DR. MEYER: No, not really, because you  
18 know, E110 is zirconium one percent niobium made by  
19 a different company, and it has some very different  
20 behavior characteristics, and we're still interested  
21 in figuring out what is causing this.

22 I'm sure a lot of people are interested  
23 besides us. So it's a very intriguing possibility.

24 DR. KRESS: I guess whenever you get  
25 this proposal in late October we might get a look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it?

2 DR. MEYER: I can't say how this is  
3 going to go. The negotiations are somewhat delicate  
4 because the whole situation is in litigation over  
5 the responsibility for this, and we have to make  
6 sure that we don't interfere with normal processes  
7 of plant recovery and whatever financial recovery is  
8 involved.

9 We have to just stay clear of that, and  
10 for that reason, some of these things may be done  
11 diplomatically and a little discretely. I simply  
12 don't know.

13 DR. KRESS: It's not one of the things  
14 that this Committee normally looks at anyway when  
15 you get into these cooperative programs.

16 DR. MEYER: We're simply asking the  
17 Hungarians to let us have an opportunity to look,  
18 and we have to be patient and polite about it.

19 DR. KRESS: Sure. Okay.

20 DR. MEYER: I'm finished.

21 DR. KRESS: I guess we're at the dry  
22 cask storage conditions. We'll hear from Mr.  
23 Billone again.

24 We're also scheduled to take a break at  
25 this time. Do you guys feel like this would be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good time to take a 15 minute break?

2 MR. BILLONE: It's a good time to take a  
3 break before you let me start talking.

4 DR. KRESS: Yeah, let's do that. Okay.  
5 I'm going to declare a break for 15 minutes, and be  
6 back at 3:15.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
8 off the record at 3:01 p.m. and went  
9 back on the record at 3:18 p.m.)

10 DR. KRESS: Could we please come to  
11 order and resume the meeting?

12 MR. BILLONE: All right. We're going to  
13 switch subjects to dry cask storage, and you'd  
14 better let me get started so that you can get to  
15 supper tonight.

16 There's two aspects of our program. One  
17 is dry cask storage license renewal, and let's call  
18 it low burn-up fuel less than 45 gigawatt days per  
19 metric ton by this world. Our work has been  
20 documented in a NUREG report, CR-6831, which is  
21 coming out the end of this month. We are at the end  
22 of this month so it should be out now.

23 That's work with Surry PWR fuel rods at  
24 36 gigawatt days per metric ton. We're fortunate to  
25 have those. They were dry cask storage for 15 years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a helium environment.

2 We took 12 of those rods out of one of  
3 the subassemblies, and we did profilometry to look  
4 at any interesting possible changes in cladding  
5 diameter due to creep while they were in storage.  
6 We saw none. All 12 rods looked pretty much  
7 identical, and they looked pretty much like they  
8 would look as they would come out of a reactor going  
9 into the wet pool.

10 We did fission gas analysis on four of  
11 the rods. This was done at Argonne West. Fission  
12 gas release is half to one percent, which is typical  
13 of this kind of rod at this burn-up, and three of  
14 the rods were sent to Argonne East -- that's us --  
15 for destructive examinations. I'll show you some  
16 results on those.

17 We did thermal creep studies from 360 to  
18 400 degrees C. to see what kind of residual creep  
19 life was left in these samples.

20 The purpose of this is twofold. One,  
21 this work was sponsored by EPRI, NRC and DOE-RW. So  
22 one purpose was if these rods had gone in at higher  
23 fission gas pressure, would they have had residual  
24 creep lag to make it the first 20 years.

25 DR. KRESS: Are those typical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures in a dry cask?

2 MR. BILLONE: Typical temperatures now,  
3 everything is under 400 degrees C. for the whole  
4 process. That's the recommendation of ISG-11, Rev.  
5 2.

6 So this would be typical of starting  
7 temperatures, and we picked those temperatures  
8 because we're in a laboratory framework with a  
9 limited amount of time. We can't run 15-year tests.  
10 So this would be typical of the upper bound  
11 temperature.

12 The second purpose of doing this was for  
13 DOE-RW because at the end of storage, these  
14 assemblies will be reconstituted -- not  
15 reconstituted -- reconsolidated and put in a  
16 repository site with an elevated temperature.

17 So at the end of 15 years for Surry, it  
18 would have started at something like 350 degrees,  
19 355 degrees C., ended at something like 150 to 200  
20 degrees C. So that temperature would go up for a  
21 while in the repository and come down again.

22 We also have axial tensile tests in  
23 progress, room temperature to 400 degrees C. We got  
24 interested in radial or reorientation and axial  
25 redistribution of hydrides and what those effects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be, and we've also proposed and have samples  
2 for post-storage post-creep, bending tests, and  
3 there's been a request for some kind of impact test  
4 to represent possible transportation loads,  
5 particularly after the storage when you're going  
6 from the dry cask storage to the repository.

7 The second part of our program is high  
8 burn-up spent nuclear fuel behavior issues, and for  
9 that we're using the Robinson rods. Several of the  
10 rods were selected for this part of the study.

11 In progress is fuel actinide and fission  
12 product concentration measurements and burn-up  
13 analysis. This is for our code people and for burn-  
14 up credits, which I'm not an expert on. So I won't  
15 elaborate.

16 DR. KRESS: Is this for behavior in  
17 spent fuel pools or in dry cask?

18 MR. BILLONE: No, no.

19 DR. KRESS: This is dry cask?

20 MR. BILLONE: This would be in dry cask.

21 DR. KRESS: Okay.

22 MR. BILLONE: However, the DOE-RW is  
23 also interested in this kind of analysis. You have  
24 to do a criticality analysis and see how tightly  
25 you can pack everything.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. We chose essentially the  
2 same matrix of 360 to 400 degrees C. and tensile  
3 test, room temperature to 400. These rods had gone  
4 through not the traditional process, but they had  
5 seen temperatures as high as 415 degrees C. during  
6 vacuum annealing or during vacuum really, being in a  
7 vacuum environment.

8 These rods came to us out of the wet  
9 pool. So they haven't seen that kind of treatment.  
10 So in addition to thermal creep, we're interested in  
11 looking at annealing and reorientation,  
12 redistribution of hydrides, particularly during the  
13 vacuum drying process, and effects of these things,  
14 annealing and hydride orientation, on mechanical  
15 properties. And by "mechanical properties" I'm  
16 including creep in that.

17 So, again, same picture. We need to do  
18 something post-storage, post-creep. We're proposing  
19 bend tests. Our creep samples would be ideal for  
20 three point bend tests.

21 There's no universal agreement on what  
22 is the best test to do or series of tests to do  
23 following storage such that you can safely handle  
24 these things. They're not going to shatter on you,  
25 and you can transport them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so, again, some kind of impact  
2 tests. There's a couple that we could do. The  
3 question is: what do you do with the data?

4           We can generate some data, Charpy impact  
5 type data or even pendulum data. Again what do you  
6 do with the data?

7           I don't think that's been completely  
8 resolved, but it's in our test plan to do something.

9           Let's go back to the earlier slide I  
10 showed you; only now let's just focus on those rods  
11 which we're going to use in this program, and a lot  
12 of the data we're generating here is also going to  
13 apply to the mechanical properties data we need for  
14 RIA. As you'll see, we're basically going to be  
15 using two strain rates, one moderate and one fast,  
16 and those data will be useful to both programs.

17           So the Surry rods we'll talk about  
18 first, and then we'll talk about the Robinson rods.  
19 We do have the TMI-1 rods, thanks to EPRI and Rosa,  
20 that we use to benchmark the mechanical properties.  
21 But if you look at the next slide, you'll see that  
22 we have an interesting range of hydrogen contents  
23 and fast fluences, and those are the things that you  
24 correlate models to.

25           So we're actually very fortunate. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you ignore the storage at Surry, which appears to be  
2 benign, you've got fast fluences in these units from  
3 seven to nine to 14. So it's a factor of two and a  
4 potential hardening mechanism and embrittling  
5 mechanism due to neutron damage.

6 And significantly, forget the oxide  
7 content. That's not something we correlate to. We  
8 correlate to what's inside the metal, and what's  
9 inside the metal is for Surry less than 300 weight  
10 parts per million, up to 300 weight parts per  
11 million of hydrogen. The TMI is a little bit lower,  
12 and then up to at least 800 weight parts per million  
13 hydrogen in the Robinson.

14 So we expect differences in mechanical  
15 properties and even creep properties and ductilities  
16 between those two. So it's actually a nice matrix  
17 of materials to work with.

18 Let's start with Surry, and then  
19 everything that we study, the metallography, the  
20 hydride orientation that I'll show you, everything  
21 seemed relatively benign.

22 There's only one mildly interesting  
23 thing, and the question is with this long rod and  
24 the axial temperature profile over 15 years, does  
25 hydrogen move from the hot inner regions or midpoint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region of the rod to the colder ends.

2 So there's a temperature profile and  
3 storage, and so we had commissioned to do three  
4 hydrogen measurements, a midplane, a half a meter  
5 above and one meter above, and everything was going  
6 fine and the oxide increased the way it was supposed  
7 to. The hydrogen increased the way it was supposed  
8 to until we got to the last reading, and it  
9 decreased.

10 This location happens to be just where  
11 you start the down slope in temperature. So what we  
12 have in progress is going higher to one and a half  
13 meters and then the plenum region, and the only  
14 issue here is do you get hydrogen accumulation at  
15 the colder ends that would tend to embrittle the  
16 colder ends.

17 What's nice about having the Surry rods  
18 is DOE-RW happened to have a lot of money this year  
19 for sabotage considerations and dry cask, and so  
20 they want a little bit of the midplane of this third  
21 Surry rod, and they will pay a lot of money for  
22 characterization. So we'll get oxide thickness, a  
23 couple of hydrogen readings and isotopics at two  
24 locations, actinides, and fission products.

25 And TBM means to be measured. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means the money is not there and is not paid for by  
2 NRC, but NRC and EPI get the data from that. And  
3 they only want a little bit to make rodlets and  
4 Sandia is going to shoot shaped charges through them  
5 and we see what kind of aerosols come off.

6 I'm not involved in that part of the  
7 program.

8 DR. KRESS: I was wondering what you  
9 were going to do with that.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: Wait, wait, wait. I  
11 think if we start saying more we're going to have to  
12 go into closed session.

13 DR. KRESS: Yeah, okay. We'll leave it  
14 at that.

15 MR. BILLONE: Sorry.

16 DR. KRESS: That's okay.

17 MR. BILLONE: My only point is there's  
18 more characterization data that will be made  
19 available.

20 Okay. I want you to get a good mental  
21 image of the hydride distribution and the Surry  
22 cladding. This is the OD oxide you're looking at.  
23 It's basically circumferential, and at this hydrogen  
24 concentration, almost all of this hydrogen would  
25 have been in solution at 415 degrees C. during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early period of time where this was in vacuum.

2           However, the stresses were low. They  
3 were no more than 50 megapascals hoop stress, and  
4 under those conditions when you start cooling you  
5 don't get the hydrogen reoriented in a radial  
6 direction. So essentially it reprecipitated where  
7 it was, maybe with a little bit of extra  
8 precipitation here.

9           So at some point early in the history of  
10 dry cask storage prior to the actual storage time  
11 when they were doing thermal benchmark tests, most  
12 of this hydrogen was in solution. It precipitated  
13 out in a benign fashion.

14           And let's keep this aside because I want  
15 to come back to that because a couple of our creep  
16 tests we shut down under very high pressure and  
17 stress and got quite a different picture than that.

18           Okay. So we ran a series of creep tests  
19 on the Surry cladding, all basically in the range of  
20 250 to 300 weight parts per million hydrogen.  
21 Temperatures ranged from 360 to 400, and  
22 characteristically our stresses are 160, 190, 220.

23           In this particular test we got as high  
24 as six percent creep strain, hoop creep strain  
25 without any failure, and we're saving this sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a bend test, and the idea is you take the surry  
2 cladding prior to running it through creep, and then  
3 you take the Surry cladding after this, and how much  
4 damage was accumulated? Is damage due to creep  
5 additive to sort of plastic flow or the kind of  
6 damage you get from a tensile test or a bend test?

7 Also C8 got to one percent creep strain,  
8 and we're saving that for a bend test. These are  
9 the two that were very low strains, and it wasn't  
10 much advantage based on the creep rates of keeping  
11 them going.

12 We shut those down under pressure, under  
13 stress and looked at the hydride distribution for  
14 those particular samples to see if we got  
15 reorientation.

16 DR. FORD: Presumably measuring the  
17 strain in real time is not just a grab sample, is  
18 it? You are measuring.

19 MR. BILLONE: The strain is measured  
20 periodically by shutting down, depressurizing first,  
21 and then cooling to room temperature and measuring  
22 the strain. It wasn't measured on line.

23 DR. FORD: Okay.

24 MR. BILLONE: Oh, I'm sorry, and I'll  
25 show you the histories. These are just the end of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 life values.

2 All right. With Surry creep tests  
3 everything behaved the way it was supposed to  
4 behave. I mean, you're supposed to have stress  
5 dependency. It's nonlinear. You're supposed to  
6 have temperature dependency which is nonlinear.

7 So if you look at a fixed hoop stress  
8 and two different temperatures, you see 20 degrees  
9 C. temperature difference makes quite a bit of  
10 difference in the creep rate, at least a factor of  
11 five in the creep rate, and I'll summarize that at  
12 the end.

13 So that's --

14 DR. KRESS: Now, is this a (pause) --

15 MR. BILLONE: These are three inch long  
16 pressurized tubes.

17 DR. KRESS: These are the test data you  
18 got.

19 MR. BILLONE: This is test data. So  
20 we've taken Surry, which has already gone through 15  
21 years of storage --

22 DR. KRESS: Yeah.

23 MR. BILLONE: -- and we're asking  
24 ourselves how much residual creep does it have.

25 DR. KRESS: Yeah, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BILLONE: And we're trying to add to  
2 the general overall database for irradiated hydrided  
3 materials for creep rates. It's something that's  
4 useful for the modelers.

5 So 20 degrees C. Particularly, these  
6 400 degrees C. temperatures become interesting. As  
7 I go on in my presentation, it's becoming more and  
8 more interesting because that's set as of August  
9 2002. That was the recommended upper limit for  
10 beginning of dry cask storage and all of the other  
11 processes, and that's part of the reasons why we're  
12 concentrating initially on that.

13 Again, temperature dependency at a  
14 higher stress level, 380 degrees C. down to 360.  
15 That 20 degrees makes a huge difference in creep  
16 rate.

17 I don't know if you saw these last year.  
18 Some of them were available. So I'm going to go  
19 through them quickly until I get to the Robinson,  
20 which that's a stress effect of 30 megapascals.  
21 Interesting, but let me get on.

22 Okay. Four hundred degrees C. The red  
23 curve is new data, and the test, I'll explain why it  
24 was terminated at this point in time. It didn't  
25 fail, but at this point in time we do not see as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong a stress dependency as we expected at the 400  
2 degrees C. level. We'll get into that a little bit  
3 later.

4 Okay. Let's try to go through the Surry  
5 stuff fast because most of it is in the NUREG  
6 report, except for some data.

7 We were able to determine secondary  
8 creep rates or steady state creep rates, and we've  
9 got a range of more than a factor of 100 in creep  
10 rates by varying these temperatures. The 400  
11 degrees sample at 190 megapascals after it  
12 accumulated one percent strain, we jacked up the  
13 stress to 250 megapascals, and that's what took us -  
14 - we were creeping too slowly, and we wanted to get  
15 up to higher strains. So this took us up to about  
16 six percent strain and about five times ten to the  
17 minus third.

18 All right. Two of the tests we shut  
19 down, and again, let me show you this. This is what  
20 you start with before you run the creep test. This  
21 is what happens when you shut down under fairly high  
22 stress, and this is what should happen because the  
23 critical stress for hydride reorientation, we think,  
24 is lower than this, but basically the hydrides --  
25 and you don't see all of the hydrides when you etch,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but basically you've got reorientation in the radial  
2 direction, some in that direction, and you broke up  
3 the concentration of hydrogen at the boundaries.

4 And one question that we would like to  
5 address is what effect does this have on the  
6 mechanical properties. Do these effectively act  
7 like locations for cracks to easily grow through the  
8 radius of the material?

9 How detrimental is hydride reorientation  
10 is one questions, and, two, under what stress and  
11 cooling conditions does it occur?

12 Those two samples I just showed you were  
13 in the process of remeasuring the hydrogen to make  
14 sure it didn't actually move out of our sample.

15 That's Surry. Let's move on to the high  
16 burn-up Robinson, and again, TBM means to be  
17 measured. I've got to be careful here, but  
18 basically most of our work is with two of these  
19 rods, and that's the fuel and cladding  
20 metallography, OD oxide thickness measurements,  
21 hydrogen isotopics and burn-up analysis, again, to  
22 be measured.

23 The same with BO-1. This is a gamma  
24 linear rod, and the interest in giving it to us was  
25 to do the isotopic and burn-up analysis of the gamma

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 linear rod. Again, one extra rod will get data at  
2 the midplane from this unnamed source of funding.

3 All right. Let's look at the gamma scan  
4 for one of the rods and where we've done most of our  
5 destructive examination and where creep samples come  
6 from. This happens to be rod A02. These are grid  
7 spacer locations, and this is the expected profile.  
8 These dips are not real. These come to us in  
9 approximately a little less than one meter segments,  
10 and so what you see here is just the end of the  
11 segment, and we're piecing these curves together.  
12 So ignore these particular dips.

13 At these locations, roughly the core  
14 midplane and roughly .7 meters above the core  
15 midplane, that's where our metallography, hydrogen  
16 samples, and our burn-up and isotopic samples were  
17 taken from these locations. So you had a complete  
18 picture.

19 When we get back to this we'll take  
20 samples from down here in the lower hydrogen region  
21 for the same kind of analysis. So most of our creep  
22 samples that I'll show you results from came from  
23 these locations.

24 Okay. There's a lot more hydrogen in  
25 the Robinson cladding, and the question is how does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it affect the mechanical properties, how does it  
2 affect the creep behavior, but this would be roughly  
3 650 weight part per million hydrogen in this  
4 particular location.

5 At the midplane we got roughly 600, 580  
6 at the midplane, and 750 about .7 meters above the  
7 midplane. This is not the maximum. If you keep  
8 going up, you would measure more hydrogen than this,  
9 but our samples are taken from this regime, and  
10 oxide thicknesses is from 70 at the midplane to  
11 about 100 at .7. This might go up another ten to 20  
12 microns as you go up the rod.

13 And the hydrides, again, are all  
14 circumferentially oriented.

15 Let's save that picture because I want  
16 to come back to it.

17 This is more of an RIA issue, but just  
18 for those who want to know what the fuel looks like,  
19 if you put this in a dry cask, basically this is the  
20 fuel rim which is porous and very fine grained, and  
21 this is an interaction layer of fission products  
22 between the fuel and the cladding. It doesn't  
23 really eat away at the cladding or deteriorate the  
24 cladding, but it does exist, and it would have a  
25 bearing on the response for an RIA, and again, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have some bearing on the LOCA response  
2 depending -- I mean, some of this is oxide, and the  
3 question is is any of this protected when hydrogen  
4 gets inside and tries to get into the cladding.

5 Okay. We started some creep tests at  
6 400 degrees C. Actually I'll be reporting four of  
7 the creep test results, two at 400 degrees C. and  
8 two at 380 in two different stress levels.

9 DR. KRESS: How do you do these creep  
10 tests? Do you pressurize the inside or do you pull  
11 them in tension or --

12 MR. BILLONE: No, we pressurize. We  
13 have one open end connected to a -- well, it's  
14 bound.

15 DR. KRESS: Yeah.

16 MR. BILLONE: So we actively control the  
17 pressure.

18 DR. KRESS: So it's creep in the radial.

19 MR. BILLONE: It's basically creep in  
20 the radial, almost no axial contraction. So it's  
21 all hoop creep strain.

22 One advantage of our system is we can  
23 change the stress and pressure at any time during  
24 the test.

25 DR. KRESS: It would be easy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BILLONE: All right. So far that's  
2 very valuable information written down. I can see  
3 my signature over here, and there's a cost code  
4 number. So hopefully that didn't come across in  
5 your slide.

6 At 400 degrees C. and at 380 degrees C.,  
7 the same stress level, we got expected behavior,  
8 meaning that 20 degrees C. difference in temperature  
9 made a significant difference in creep. I'll  
10 explain why this starts curving up on us soon.

11 So that result was expected. When we  
12 compare the higher hydrogen and higher fast fluence,  
13 higher neutron damage, Robinson to Surry, at 380 and  
14 220 megapascals, we got the expected result, that  
15 both hydrogen and additional radiation hardens the  
16 material more. Everything was fine at this point.

17 And then we went to 400. Funny things  
18 started happening at 400 degrees C. This is the  
19 Surry sample at 190 megapascals and 400 degrees C.,  
20 and the Robinson sort of starts like the Surry, and  
21 then it takes off on us, almost as if it's going  
22 through some annealing during the test time at 400,  
23 whereas the Surry did not appear to do that.

24 These are two different samples. C-14,  
25 we were trying to see how far in strain we could go,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and C-15, we were trying to get good secondary  
2 creep.

3 We stopped C-14 after we got an average  
4 strain of 3.6 percent, and if you move 15  
5 millimeters above the average point, we've got as  
6 much as five percent peak strain.

7 So Robinson, like Surry, even though  
8 it's higher hydrided, seems to have the same creep  
9 capacity. What's not clear is why this takes off in  
10 our tests and also in some of the French tests at  
11 this particular temperature and stress level.

12 Just to give you some idea of the  
13 temperature sensitivity which is not explained by  
14 any of the models which have creep as an erroneous  
15 function of temperature, if we take the one sample  
16 and just look at three different locations separated  
17 by 15 millimeters apart, we have a very small axial  
18 temperature gradient. This would be towards the  
19 bottom of the furnace, about 402 degrees C. This is  
20 401 degrees C., and these are the differences in  
21 local creep rates observed at different locations of  
22 the sample corresponding to different temperatures,  
23 and this kind of temperature sensitivity, as I say,  
24 cannot be explained by any of the existing creep  
25 models. It's much, much, much too high and much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher than we expected. So we'll call this an  
2 interesting result.

3 DR. FORD: Surely if those areas where  
4 you're measuring those temperature are fairly close,  
5 you're going to have constraint from the adjacent --

6 MR. BILLONE: Then there will be  
7 constraint, but the constraint means that these  
8 differences would be even larger. In other words,  
9 this material here is partially constraining that  
10 material.

11 DR. FORD: Yes. Okay.

12 MR. BILLONE: All right. I'm showing  
13 you C-15 because we got very cavalier with this  
14 sample and things were going extremely well here,  
15 and we got to this point in time, and we happened to  
16 shut it down under pressure to study hydride  
17 reorientation, totally convinced that it would be  
18 benign to shut it down under pressure.

19 You can't get too cavalier when you're  
20 doing research.

21 MR. CARUSO: I'm just curious. You've  
22 drawn all sorts of nice curves that look like maybe  
23 swine between these points. Why haven't you done  
24 any sort of least squares fit? Why have you drawn  
25 the curve?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BILLONE: Why do we connect the  
2 points?

3 MR. CARUSO: Well, you don't have --

4 MR. BILLONE: Only for your eye.

5 MR. CARUSO: Well, I mean, I look at  
6 them and they're not straight lines between the  
7 points. They're curves.

8 MR. BILLONE: They're not straight lines  
9 because the material seems to be annealing or going  
10 into tertiary creep. What we were looking for was  
11 straight lines to determine secondary creep. We  
12 never got in that regime. We went from primary  
13 creep to a transition, to like a tertiary creep.

14 There's no advantage to doing least  
15 squares fit of this because all I'm trying to do  
16 here is show you temperature sensitivity of one  
17 single sample. So you're not talking about sample  
18 to --

19 MR. CARUSO: Is there an error  
20 associated with the hoop strain that was measured?

21 MR. BILLONE: The error is very slight.  
22 What we do is we measure diameters at 16 locations  
23 around one axial location, and then we measure a  
24 number of different axial locations.

25 MR. CARUSO: So there's no error bar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with each of these points?

2 MR. BILLONE: The error bar is too small  
3 to see if we're talking about precision in terms of  
4 one sigma deviation from the average. So if I take  
5 one location and I measure 16 different diameters to  
6 get this point over here, there's very little  
7 variation. It's small.

8 What's much larger than the error bars  
9 is this temperature sensitivity. That may not be  
10 the best answer in the world because I don't think  
11 I'm addressing your question.

12 Error bars, I would rather -- if we  
13 repeated this test ten times and --

14 MR. CARUSO: If.

15 MR. BILLONE: I said if we did.

16 MR. CARUSO: Yes.

17 MR. BILLONE: Then I would show you what  
18 you want to see, which is the error bars. The  
19 measurement error is very small, but to do what  
20 would be useful is to run a number of different  
21 tests and then show the spread and results as a one  
22 sigma variation.

23 One single test, one single location,  
24 you're not going to see it.

25 So the purpose of that is to show you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature sensitivity. Another way of showing you  
2 temperature sensitivity is at fixed times let's just  
3 look at the axial profile of strain, and again, the  
4 temperature, this is our benchmark temperature,  
5 looking at this scale, which is very expanded, and  
6 at the end of -- when we stop the C-14 sample, this  
7 is the strain profile, and we have a constraint on  
8 this end and we have a constraint on that end.

9           Again, the only thing different as you  
10 go along the sample basically is the temperature  
11 difference. So what I'm saying is at 400 degrees C.  
12 for the Robinson rods there is a very, very, very  
13 high temperature sensitivity, and when you have  
14 guidance like we're going to limit such operations  
15 to 400 degrees C., you usually don't worry about  
16 401, 399 or 402.

17           DR. FORD: I'm just trying to interpret  
18 this graph here.

19           MR. BILLONE: Okay.

20           DR. FORD: Does that mean you've got a  
21 balloon forming?

22           MR. BILLONE: No, that is an exaggerated  
23 scale. I mean, I wouldn't call that a balloon. Our  
24 balloons were 60 percent strain, but you have a peak  
25 in strain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: At a certain position..

2 MR. BILLONE: Well, this gets hotter as  
3 you go down here, and the only reason it comes down  
4 is you're approaching the end, which is welded and  
5 constrained.

6 We did not think we needed perfect  
7 temperature control to get a flat profile, and of  
8 course, when you start out at low strains, you don't  
9 see that, but being a spin doctor, what I want to  
10 tell you is for a single test we're able to get  
11 multiple data points that are very useful to study  
12 temperature dependence. That's what a spin doctor  
13 would tell you.

14 This was not planned.

15 Okay. Let's go with our cavalier  
16 shutting down of C-15, which temporarily shut down  
17 our creep program. C-15 developed a rupture during  
18 the final shutdown, which involved cooling from 400  
19 degrees C. under full pressure, intentional. The  
20 old hydride reorientation data, the maximum hoop  
21 stress was about 205 megapascals. It started at 190  
22 with wall thinning due to creep. The stress would  
23 have gotten up to about 205.

24 And I'll show you a picture of that  
25 shutdown. Again, one of the things that's happening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during shutdown under these conditions is you are  
2 reorienting the hydrides, the radial and you've got  
3 them under significant stress, although the stress  
4 is maybe one fourth of the yield stress of  
5 irradiated material. So it is not huge.

6 At the end of the run at temperature,  
7 the sample was intact. It held pressure very nicely  
8 for a total of 2,440 hours. Rupture occurred when  
9 temperature decreased at 205 degrees C. under full  
10 pressure. This is a temperature plot with the  
11 scale. This is the pressure plot, and boom.

12 And the rupture was very significant  
13 because even though it expanded into the test  
14 chamber and the volume, it went through our whole  
15 system, wiped out our HEPA filter, blew out the oil  
16 in the tank at the end, and contaminated by hot cell  
17 standards -- and this is a beta-gamma hot cell --  
18 spread a lot of alpha and beta contamination all  
19 over that particular cell.

20 So it was not a pinhole failure. We ere  
21 designed for a pinhole failure because that's what  
22 you're supposed to get in creep.

23 So the status of that particular sample,  
24 the rupture caused substantial contamination of the  
25 particular beta-gamma hot cell in spite of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following.

2 We had de-fueled the sample with boiling  
3 nitric acid to get as much of the stuff out from the  
4 inside. We minimized the volume, the gas volume, of  
5 the sample by filling it with zircaloy pellets. We  
6 had an in-line pinhole in pressurization system to  
7 restrict gas flow, a solenoid valve to shut off gas  
8 pressure when it sets decrease, and we had a  
9 downstream HEPA filter.

10 Unfortunately, with the level of  
11 contamination we have to do some clean-up of the  
12 cell before the lab will allow us to inspect that  
13 sample, open up the furnace, and there's two  
14 possibilities.

15 With welding and plugs, there's always a  
16 possibility that you blew an end plug weld and got  
17 that huge pressure release. If that's the case,  
18 then the sample would still be interesting from a  
19 hydride reorientation point of view, but not as  
20 interesting as if this happened, the second one,  
21 rupture due to hydride reorientation, the second  
22 possibility.

23 So we're very eager to view this sample.  
24 I have to spend some money and some time to clean up  
25 the cell before we can view it, and I put off that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I've been told I have to do it now.

2           Okay. Let me go quickly through this.  
3 Basically that cell which has got low value  
4 equipment; the furnaces and stuff are low value  
5 equipment. it's too contaminated to salvage. We  
6 very much need to retrieve this sample to see where  
7 it failed, along with our other samples in there  
8 that were either being tested or about to be tested.

9           And we need to view the test chamber to  
10 see whether or not it bulged or any problems  
11 occurred because of the size of this pressure pulse.

12           In a different building we also have  
13 beta-gamma cell that we're using. We have the  
14 identical system built in that cell ready to resume  
15 creep tests.

16           Again, the system is designed for  
17 pinhole leaks and shutting off the pressure. That's  
18 no problem to redesign for large pressure pulses,  
19 but we have to see whether or not we have to  
20 redesign the test chamber depending on the  
21 inspection of the test chamber up here.

22           So this is setting idle until we can  
23 resolve this issue. We'll never be able to convince  
24 a safety committee that we won't have a large  
25 pressure pulse once we had the large pressure pulse,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even if we promised to never ever cool under  
2 pressure again.

3 Let me give you an idea of what we're  
4 talking about. This is a test chamber that sits  
5 inside the furnace. The sample, this is the sample  
6 here, three inches long. This leads to the active  
7 gas pressurization system.

8 We purge it with an inner atmosphere so  
9 that you're not oxidizing the sample. So when the  
10 sample blew down in here, expanded into this volume,  
11 shut out the purge outlet and then did a lot of  
12 contamination damage downstream. Live and learn.

13 Let me give you a little footnote of  
14 what could happen, although I don't think this  
15 happened. I haven't shown this yet.

16 Prior to this, we had another Robinson  
17 sample where the endcap wasn't that well welded. It  
18 had gone for about 400 hours, a much shorter time,  
19 very small strain, had roughly similar conditions  
20 only lower temperature, same pressure, by the way.  
21 It was maintained during the next run, 236 hours.  
22 We shut down the sample. It held pressure. We  
23 depressurized first and followed that by cooling the  
24 room temperature, and during inspection we saw a  
25 crack in the weld region that obviously occurred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the cooldown.

2           So let's look at that picture because  
3 that could be what C-15 looks like, although this is  
4 a very different example of something that occurred  
5 very early in life, and we've separated these two  
6 pieces a little bit so you could see.

7           This is our active creep sample. This  
8 is just a hose clamp to keep the weld affected zone  
9 from ballooning out on us. This is the end plug and  
10 the weld, and this happened at the bottom, the  
11 hottest part of the furnace. So it's not hydrogen  
12 migrating to the cold region causing this.

13           So that's a possibility for what C-15  
14 looks like.

15           All right. Let's move on to the subject  
16 of annealing. We've done some I would call them  
17 preliminary annealing tests where we've taken the  
18 Robinson samples at about 600 weight parts per  
19 million hydrogen. This is a no stress type  
20 annealing. We're looking at annealing out of  
21 radiation damage, and we did tests from 420 to 500  
22 degrees C.

23           The reason we didn't do 400 degrees C.  
24 is because we were running creep tests at 400. We  
25 figured they'd give us the information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And these are short time tests designed  
2           for the vacuum drying process and the length of time  
3           of vacuum drying, and these are temperatures that  
4           were relevant at the time before the ISG-11, Rev. 2,  
5           fixed that temperature at 400 degrees C.

6           We did post-annealing micro hardness and  
7           hydride morphology determinations, and let's see  
8           what they look like.

9           I'm going to skip a few slides.

10          Okay. This is a matrix of the hardness,  
11          and again, for non-irradiated starting material, the  
12          hardness in these units, the micro hardness is about  
13          200 for the irradiated material that hasn't been  
14          annealed. It's about 250. So that's sort of the  
15          range of hardening that you get with irradiation.

16          And we're looking at the decrease in  
17          this number versus time and temperature, and you can  
18          look at 500 degrees C. for about 48 hours. You're  
19          essentially to your unirradiated conditions, and  
20          obviously 420 degrees C. you're essentially there.  
21          You're essentially back to midway.

22          So we've converted this to percent in  
23          the traditional way, percent recovery or percent of  
24          annealing, and that top formula is the standard way  
25          of doing it. And as I say, 500 degrees C., you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovered about 94 percent of your irradiation  
2 damage.

3 So given time, significant recovery will  
4 occur at temperatures greater than about 420 degrees  
5 C., and this was all done not under stress.

6 If you look at the hydrogen morphology,  
7 and again, why don't you keep that picture in mind  
8 as it came out of the wet pool, out of the reactor  
9 into the wet pool, and what we're going to find is  
10 under no stress and time at temperature, essentially  
11 you will make the hydrogen distribution a lot more  
12 homogeneous, which is no big mystery.

13 So this is the 500 degree C., 48 hours,  
14 and hydrogen is much more homogeneous. This is what  
15 you started with. So this is one possible effect of  
16 vacuum drying if under the old vacuum drying  
17 conditions where you were going to more elevated  
18 temperatures than the current practices are supposed  
19 to be.

20 So you do have a lot of rods in dry cask  
21 storage that have gone through treatments like this.

22 Okay. That picture would be essentially  
23 what you would get if your stress is below the  
24 threshold it takes to change the orientation of the  
25 hydrides. We don't know this answer. We have data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on unirradiated material. We have a couple of argon  
2 data points that need to be put on this plot, but  
3 this is the best that existed prior to the start of  
4 our data.

5 This would be the stress that you're  
6 cooling under, and this would be the starting  
7 temperature that you're cooling from. And if you go  
8 to 400 degrees C., you see the critical stress is  
9 about 100 megapascals, and we shut down that C-15  
10 sample at 190 megapascals. So it's no mystery that  
11 we would have gotten hydride reorientation, although  
12 we haven't looked at it yet.

13 And another sample was at 360. We shut  
14 it down at 220 and saw significant hydride  
15 reorientation. That's no mystery.

16 So we need to kind of improve on this  
17 curve. Most of it is based on unirradiated data or  
18 very low burn-up data. We try to find out not only  
19 a boundary for when you start reorienting hydrides,  
20 but what percent of the hydrides have been  
21 reoriented.

22 And then finally mechanically, how much  
23 have you weakened the cladding by doing that?

24 Okay. Here's what we are going to do.  
25 We've kind of redirected our program a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the needs as expressed by NMSS and SBO and  
2 RES.

3 It is not a good idea to do these  
4 studies in our beta-gamma cell with our creep  
5 apparatus because of the contamination issue. It's  
6 better to do it in the alpha-gamma hot cell where  
7 the contamination would be trivial. It wouldn't be  
8 an issue if these ruptured at all.

9 And so what we'd like to do -- also,  
10 what we don't want to do is extreme tests because  
11 you don't have that high of a pressure constant  
12 during cooling. Just due to the ideal gas law  
13 you're going to have a decrease in pressure as you  
14 cool an actual rod.

15 So we're going to seal pressurized  
16 capsules at 400 degrees C. initially in a range of  
17 stresses just below what they think is critical for  
18 reorientation and just above. I will use a  
19 controlled cooling rate, and it will be a  
20 corresponding pressure decrease. We're developing  
21 under our other funding technology for laser welding  
22 pressurized capsules in the hot cell, and the idea  
23 is to conduct the test in the alpha-gamma hot cell.  
24 It circumvents dose related issues, worker dose  
25 issues, and moving samples, and it mitigates all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the contamination issues. There are no  
2 contamination issues in the alpha-gamma hot cell.

3 Reorientation during dry cast storage.  
4 We have the option of letting these samples cook at  
5 pressure sealed, 40 degrees C. to get creep, and  
6 then control the cooling and decrease the pressure  
7 correspondingly with the cooling.

8 This is something we're working on, and  
9 the only thing holding us up is that this is new  
10 technology for us, and we're developing that this  
11 fall.

12 But that's how we proposed to study the  
13 idea of hydride reorientation, and you could follow  
14 that with metallography of the hydrogen, and you  
15 could also follow that with micro hardness tests.

16 Let me say a couple of words on  
17 mechanical properties and then close. We have three  
18 kinds of specimens that are relevant to RIA testing.  
19 The most relevant for dry cask storage is the  
20 uniaxial test looking at axial hoop properties, and  
21 this is an axial sample with the machine gauge  
22 section about 25 millimeters long, and this happens  
23 to be after it fails. This is before it has been  
24 stretched.

25 We also have rings with machine gauge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections to get hoop properties, and as Arthur can  
2 elaborate tremendously, we have what I call the PSU,  
3 plain string ring stress specimens. These specimens  
4 are designed to give you a biaxial loading state in  
5 this region here and may be the most applicable RIA  
6 type analysis for limits in strain.

7           So for our combined RIA-dry cask  
8 storage, all of these samples are relevant. At the  
9 moment the dry cask storage people are only  
10 interested in the axial tensile tests and not in the  
11 hoop properties. I'm not saying they should be or  
12 shouldn't be, but that's what exists at the moment.

13           I should have Arthur explain this slide  
14 because this is the result of Penn State work, but  
15 basically this is the Robinson Zirc-4 hydride  
16 distribution. Please do not get confused. This is  
17 the oxide layer. It's not a dense hydride rim, and  
18 this is a pre-hydrided sample unirradiated, and this  
19 is just to show you some of the similarities between  
20 what you can do in the laboratory without  
21 irradiation and what occurs naturally with  
22 irradiation.

23           And the study was to determine ductile  
24 versus brittle behavior based on certain criteria.  
25 This is one percent strain as a function of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thickness of this dense hydride rim.

2 Basically if you are to the left of this  
3 curve, you're brittle, and to the right of this  
4 curve you're ductile.

5 So the hydrides are not 100 percent  
6 ductile in all temperatures. As you get up above  
7 300 degrees C., even the zirconium hydrides have  
8 some ductile behavior. So this tells you that  
9 somewhere around 100 microns dense rim of hydrides  
10 will embrittle material unless you go up to higher  
11 temperatures, and then the material behaves more  
12 ductile.

13 And it's usually a mixed mode failure if  
14 you look at the details of that. So it's good to  
15 have those results because those results are for  
16 unirradiated hydrided samples. Our results will be  
17 for a combination of irradiation and hydrogen.

18 Okay. Let's skip this slide.

19 Basically we've cut a number of samples,  
20 both Surry and Robinson, and more in the process of  
21 being cut. I don't know what this strange symbol  
22 is.

23 These are our axial tensile specimens  
24 again, and we'll skip this. This is our machine for  
25 operating them. That's not the slide I wanted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What I wanted is we thought we were on a  
2 roll back a year ago, a year plus. July 2000 we ran  
3 our first ring test with TMI cladding, and we got  
4 the kind of hardening we would expect and the losses  
5 of strain hardening capability we would expect.

6 This is an engineering stress versus strain diagram.

7           Unfortunately, there was enough alpha  
8 contamination on the ID of this tiny ring sample to  
9 cause serious problems with the Instron  
10 contamination.

11           That led to the building of an elaborate  
12 glove box, which is supposed to be more like a  
13 Chevy, and it turned out to be Cadillac. So this  
14 has been completed.

15           This is the glove box encasing the  
16 Instron. This is a smaller glove box with an  
17 automatic indentation system so that we can index  
18 samples and measure strain directly.

19           And we passed all of the hoops and  
20 hurdles of that. We're in the process of validating  
21 this whole system, and we're trying to move as fast  
22 as possible to the irradiated Zirc-4, which would be  
23 servient (phonetic) Robinson this month. This month  
24 starts tomorrow, October.

25           So we kind of lost a year with various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committees and change in climate and concern about  
2 ALARA, and talking to other hot cells, when I  
3 complain and moan, they complain more. So I guess  
4 it's a generic problem.

5 Let's summarize. Thermal creep tests,  
6 we completed five Surry tests, initiated an  
7 additional one, but we didn't get far enough, and we  
8 have one more to go.

9 We completed two Robinson tests, one  
10 intact and one not intact. We initiated two at 380  
11 degrees C. and there are six more planned tests.

12 Testing will resume this fall after we  
13 can inspect the C-15 sample test chamber. Axial  
14 tensile tests, we're doing baseline properties of  
15 unirradiated Zirc-4 right now. This would be a  
16 Robinson design, room temperature to 400 degrees C.,  
17 two different strain rates, .1 percent per second  
18 and 100 percent per second, and we'll do a couple of  
19 Surry tests, and we're hoping to initiate both of  
20 these in the month of October.

21 The only thing holding us back is some  
22 problems with the plant facilities in terms of the  
23 fans that draw through the glove boxes.

24 All right. Let me continue with what's  
25 planned and where we run into sort of a question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're ready to do pre- and post-creep three point  
2 bend tests at room temperature. We have two Surry  
3 samples available, one Robinson sample available,  
4 and here's the question:

5 What do we do about impact tests?

6 Impact tests are really high strain rate, three  
7 point bend tests. You whack something in the  
8 middle. It's supported at two ends. I don't have  
9 something long enough to demonstrate, but you have a  
10 sample supported at two ends. You either come down  
11 with a guillotine in the middle. That makes it a  
12 three point bend test at very high strain rate.

13 Usually you groove the opposite side or  
14 you swing a pendulum and you whack it and you look  
15 at the difference in absorbed energy between the  
16 initial energy of the pendulum and the final energy.

17 So our proposal had been for normal  
18 Instron three point bend tests. There seems to be a  
19 concern that that's not enough and that we should be  
20 doing some impact tests.

21 There is a question. Well, we can do  
22 impact tests. There's a question of how the data  
23 are to be used because this is not a traditional  
24 sample of impact tests, such as a Charpy sample  
25 where you purposely put a known flaw in and study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the crack growth.

2 So are such tests meaningful for  
3 unflawed pre- and post-creep tubes? And how will  
4 the data be used?

5 We can do the tests. We would like to  
6 sort of pursue this further discussion as to how one  
7 would use the data because that could dictate what  
8 kind of tests we choose to do.

9 So I would call this an area that  
10 requires further discussion between the people who  
11 need the data and the people who generate the data.

12 And let me end on that note.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions for the  
14 speaker?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't see a lot of  
17 questions appearing. Thank you.

18 MR. BILLONE: You're welcome.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We're now scheduled to  
20 hear from Mr. Lukic.

21 MR. LUKIC: Lukic.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Lukic.

23 (Pause in proceedings.)

24 MR. LUKIC: Good afternoon. While we're  
25 waiting, it's a pleasure to come over here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 THE REPORTER: Sir, a microphone.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You can use either a  
3 clip-on or sit, one or the other.

4 MR. LUKIC: Before starting, it's a  
5 pleasure to be here. This is a civilized type of  
6 climate, not like Arizona where it's 105 degrees as  
7 we left. They tell us it's dry heat, but after 13  
8 years we still don't believe it.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, in Phoenix,  
10 there's no such thing as dry heat, and I thought  
11 Arizona was now referred to as Eastern California.

12 (Laughter.)

13 PARTICIPANT: That's probably pretty  
14 accurate.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're just the  
16 Californians that don't get to vote. That's it.

17 (Laughter.)

18 PARTICIPANT: Without ocean front  
19 property.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Wait till the  
21 earthquake.

22 PARTICIPANT: Then we'll all have beach  
23 property, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We're looking for  
25 technical support here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LUKIC: But this is work that has  
2 been developed all at Palo Verde. It has to do with  
3 our own particular design. I've been asked a  
4 question just about an hour ago. We are not going  
5 to talk here about boilers. We are not going to  
6 talk here about pressure at Westinghouse,  
7 pressurized reactors. We are just strictly talking  
8 about our particular design today.

9 Jeff Schmidt has been instrumental in  
10 coming up with the lattice redesign that has evolved  
11 from having a correlation, a model that can predict  
12 crud deposition, and hence, his work was optimizing  
13 the lattice design to make possible to deal with  
14 crud, in fact, to minimize crud.

15 Oh, thank you very much. I appreciate  
16 that. Do you want to handle this? How many  
17 engineers does it take to run a presentation, I  
18 guess, huh? Sounds like a California joke.

19 Okay. Where did you put next slide?  
20 And then the next slide?

21 Okay. About six years ago APS has  
22 transitioned to a more efficient design philosophy.  
23 This transition was driven, in particular, for a  
24 desire for a larger capacity factor, as well as  
25 cross-reduction pressures that most energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturers have to face.

2           The transition, the shift was from a  
3 traditional checkerboard core design to one of a  
4 couple of ring type of designs that make it more  
5 efficient, in particular, the ring of fire and the  
6 Saturn core designs.

7           Next slide.

8           The effects of this transition were  
9 pretty well established once we had an inspection.  
10 It was quickly seen that there is a crud build-up,  
11 something that had not been seen before in the  
12 checkerboard core designs.

13           You're probably aware, but crud has some  
14 pretty negative characteristics. For one, it  
15 inhibits heat transfer. As a result of inhibiting  
16 heat transfer, there is a raise in clad temperature,  
17 and also there is an oxide layer growth rate  
18 increase.

19           Furthermore, it is believed that crud  
20 concentrates lithium and enhances it. It is  
21 postulated to increase corrosion.

22           Lastly, crud may lead to boron  
23 deposition within its own matrix, and that is a  
24 precursor of AOA. All of these things are pretty  
25 negative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask a question.

2 MR. LUKIC: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You indicated that the  
4 crud increases the local clad temperature just  
5 because it inhibits the heat transfer, and that in  
6 itself will be enough to increase the corrosion, but  
7 you said there's an additional effect due to  
8 lithium?

9 MR. LUKIC: yes.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do we know why that  
11 is?

12 MR. LUKIC: This has been postulated.  
13 It has been postulated that there is some  
14 concentration of the lithium and that may cause  
15 itself some clad corrosion, some damage to the  
16 actual cladding.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm wrestling with  
18 trying to understand how the cation affects the  
19 corrosion.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: This is actually  
21 postulated to be a LOCA pH increase due to lithium,  
22 maybe a lithium borate of some type that is  
23 postulated to occur at the crud-clad interface, and  
24 that pH effect could enhance corrosion.

25 MR. CHENC: Maybe I should add a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit on that issue. When you increase the --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you like to use  
3 the magic microphone? Those are the ground rules  
4 around here.

5 MR. CHENC: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We'll listen to  
7 anything, but it has to be by microphone.

8 MR. CHENC: My name is Bo Chenc from  
9 EPRI.

10 I think there's a lot of testing of  
11 zircaloy in this condition when lithium is somewhere  
12 like seven ppm by itself without boric acid. You  
13 see an increase in the rate of corrosion of  
14 zircaloy.

15 When you have boric acid, then it will  
16 be neutralized. Even with 100 ppm or 200 ppm of  
17 lithium in water, as soon as you add enough boric  
18 acid, there is no effect on the corrosion rate of  
19 zirconium model.

20 So it depends. You know, you have to  
21 have a solid separation of lithium to cause the  
22 corrosion enhancement, but as long as in the PWR  
23 core, because you already have substantial boric  
24 acid, you know, 800,000 ppm, the effects of lithium  
25 tend to be very small.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. LUKIC: In 1999, there was a Unit 2  
3 outage inspection and fuel inspection, and that fuel  
4 inspection indicated the presence of tenacious crud  
5 deposits. Peripheral pins of high duty assemblies  
6 appear to be most affected.

7 Now, responding to concerns raised by  
8 the fuel inspection, there was plans to put together  
9 a detailed thermal hydraulic of the selected high  
10 duty assemblies. The objective was to try to  
11 establish a correlation between localized thermal  
12 hydraulic variables to measure crud thickness.

13 And such a correlation it was felt if it  
14 could be developed would be a useful adjunct to  
15 lattice redesign that will allow us to preclude the  
16 type of thermal hydraulic conditions that leads to  
17 enhanced crud deposition.

18 During the Unit 2 visual inspection, it  
19 was revealed that crud deposits occurred, as I said  
20 now, mostly on peripheral rods, such as the assembly  
21 P2K410. And so following the inspection, the P2K410  
22 was taken apart and selected rods were subjected to  
23 eddy current testing to basically gain a trace of  
24 the crud and oxide thickness.

25 The measurements that were performed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with eddy current testing confirmed that the crud  
2 deposits were mostly at Spans 7 to 9. That's pretty  
3 much towards the top of the core, and they occurred  
4 predominantly in the peripheral rods. That's the  
5 first and the second row, and to a much lesser  
6 degree, significantly lesser degree, on the  
7 interior.

8 This figure basically shows the five  
9 rods of the P2K410 starting from the bottom of the  
10 reactor to the top of the reactor. A5, rod A5  
11 happens to be a peripheral rod in the first row.  
12 We'll shortly see where, and the Spans 7 and 8 and 9  
13 show the combination of the composite of oxide and  
14 crud.

15 A 353 subchannel, four quarter assembly  
16 pH model was developed. Axial and radial power  
17 distributions for this model were developed using  
18 the SIMULATE-3 code, and that data was entered into  
19 the VIPER2 code, along with the other extensive  
20 required data.

21 In parallel to developing a model, we  
22 did analysis of the eddy current test data analysis,  
23 test data that was collected, and in order to  
24 quantify crud thickness of the selected rods at  
25 axial locations that were identical to the thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic model.

2 That basically provided us with all of  
3 the information that we need to quantify the thermal  
4 hydraulic model.

5 This is a transverse cross-section of  
6 that four quarter assemblies that show the northwest  
7 corner of P2K410 in the lower right position. Also,  
8 I don't know whether you will be able to see it, but  
9 this is the position for Rod A5, which is the  
10 peripheral rod. B4 would be on the second row. D3,  
11 the one right next to the instrument guide tube,  
12 that did not show any deposits at all, and there is  
13 an E7 and H5.

14 That gave us a very good cross-section  
15 about locations and differences in thermal hydraulic  
16 characteristics to be able to quantify an  
17 appropriate model.

18 One interesting thing out of this. I  
19 did mention to you that fuel pin D3 did not show any  
20 evidence of tenacious crud build-up. In fact,  
21 during the inspection, the visual inspection, the  
22 people who were inspecting, it just showed a very  
23 shiny rod as opposed to where tenacious crud was  
24 present, which is dark brown and fairly obvious.

25 So we used this fact that D3 did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appear to contain any crud deposition. So to first  
2 approximation we assumed that it was affected by  
3 oxide only.

4 That allowed us to calculate the  
5 inferred crud thickness for the other pins, and  
6 these were obtained by subtracting the D3 oxide  
7 thickness from the other rods.

8 Next slide.

9 This information here is the basis for  
10 the regression model that we use. Once we have  
11 stripped the oxide information from this data, what  
12 remains over here is just a trace of the crud. It's  
13 an inferred crud thickness because of all of the  
14 assumptions that we made with regard to D3.

15 Again, A5 in blue and B4 in violet are  
16 the peripheral rods, and E7 and H5 are interior  
17 rods.

18 Go back one more time. Right there.

19 Okay.

20 Again, this is Span 7, 8, and 9, and  
21 this is where the deposits were observed  
22 predominantly.

23 Next slide, please.

24 This is a formula. This is the  
25 regression model that we used. We went through many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iterations and lengthy evolution. In fact, we  
2 decided that this is the appropriate equation.

3 Data here represents the crud thickness  
4 and the subsequent J at various different burn-up  
5 intervals. Other important variables here is W sub  
6 I, which is the weighting coefficient for a given  
7 burn-up interval, I, which is a burn-up interval  
8 steaming rate, and chi survived the burn-up interval  
9 correction factor.

10 These variables contain, in fact, the  
11 parameters for which we do regression analysis.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What is the  
13 coefficient that you're optimizing herd?

14 MR. LUKIC: Okay. We are not showing  
15 this because it's proprietary in nature, but the  
16 burn-up interval weighting coefficient has one  
17 parameter that is being fitted. Psi I has three  
18 parameters. The burn-up interval correction factor,  
19 chi of I, contains one parameter, and the last  
20 parameter will be C bar, which is cycle averaged  
21 crud concentration.

22 We'll be happy to expand on that in a  
23 closed meeting, but we felt that it would be most  
24 appropriate if we did not show the details.

25 Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you also have a  
2 summation over J or something.

3 MR. LUKIC: Yes. W sub I is the  
4 summation of the weighting coefficient across all of  
5 the burn-up intervals, is equal to one. That is on  
6 the next slide.

7 Keep going one more.

8 Again, it has five parameters. The  
9 summation of the weighting factors adds up to one,  
10 and that's kind of a forced fit when you do the  
11 regression analysis.

12 Next, next.

13 It's very interesting to point out that  
14 traditionally steaming rate is calculated by  
15 subtracting the convective heat flux from the total  
16 heat flux. We have gone through that approach  
17 initially, but we found that we had some inaccuracy  
18 in the prediction, and so we went and did a more  
19 untraditional approach and actually did fit the  
20 steaming rate parameters as required, let it flow  
21 and let the nonlinear regression take care of that.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So your steaming rate  
23 is a determined quantity?

24 MR. LUKIC: I'm sorry?

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your steaming rate is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. LUKIC: Yes. The variables that  
3 entered into it --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How do you assure that  
5 in a fitting process that you get anything?

6 MR. LUKIC: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You must have to  
8 constrain it some way.

9 MR. LUKIC: I'm sorry?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In just a fitting  
11 process you're going to have to constrain that  
12 variable to keep it in a rational regime.

13 MR. LUKIC: They are in a rational  
14 regime, and I can assure you of that, and we'll be  
15 happy to go over that after the meeting if you're  
16 interested in it.

17 DR. FORD: I was about to ask the  
18 question a slightly different way.

19 MR. LUKIC: Sure.

20 DR. FORD: Knowing crud deposition, you  
21 can explain it in terms of potentials of zero  
22 charge, et cetera. This algorithm you've got here  
23 doesn't take into account what is happening  
24 physically on the surface, or is it just purely  
25 fitting to some data?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LUKIC: Actually, yes, I think it  
2 does. I think it allows us -- I mean there are  
3 certain principles. In this case it's the steaming  
4 rate. As you steam, you're depositing the crud,  
5 which is in solution, and you know, that adheres to  
6 the cladding with a particular efficiency, given the  
7 rate of process.

8 So, yes, we are taking care.

9 DR. FORD: Okay.

10 MR. LUKIC: And we found that  
11 empirically determined steaming rate provides better  
12 results, and hence, that's what we used. And we'll  
13 be showing some comparisons between this model where  
14 we allow certain variables within the steaming rate  
15 to float, and one that we take a hardball approach  
16 and define the steaming rate as traditionally is  
17 usually used.

18 Next slide.

19 This figure is a comparison. The blue  
20 is the inferred value of the crud, and the whatever  
21 color this is, the red, is the calculated one.  
22 These are span averaged crud thicknesses. This is  
23 for Rod A5, and Span 9 has the largest amount of  
24 crud deposits. Span 8, we simply go down all the  
25 way to Span 6. It becomes a minimum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This is another peripheral rod on the  
2 second row, Rod B4, that experienced somewhat less  
3 crud deposition than the entirely peripheral rod,  
4 but nevertheless, does experience.

5                   Rod E7 and Rod H5 are interior rods, and  
6 they experience minimal crud deposition.

7                   DR. FORD: So could you tell me what the  
8 difference between inferred and calculated?  
9 Inferred is observed?

10                  MR. LUKIC: That's how we use the word  
11 "inferred." We made an assumption regarding D3, Rod  
12 E3, that it was only affected by the oxide. So when  
13 we subtracted the oxide trace from D3, we were left  
14 with a level of crud.

15                  Now, that's why we call it inferred,  
16 because of the subtraction of D3. I'm saying  
17 "measured" because that would be a direct  
18 measurement. So we tried to keep that straight so  
19 that it's understood.

20                  MR. OZER: You also have something that  
21 all of the rods oxidize at the same rate.

22                  MR. LUKIC: Yes, yes. The temperature  
23 is fairly close in that particular high duty  
24 assembly area, and it's a first approximation. Now,  
25 you can go and further refine this with additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iterative type of analysis, and we have done that,  
2 but --

3 MR. OZER: So if the temperatures are  
4 the same, why did D3 have no crud?

5 MR. LUKIC: I'm sorry?

6 MR. OZER: If the temperatures among all  
7 the rods are the same --

8 MR. LUKIC: Ah, okay.

9 MR. OZER: -- why did D3 have no crud?

10 MR. LUKIC: The bottom of this is,  
11 again, the steam rate. If you had rods that did not  
12 experience steam rate at the time when the crud  
13 concentration is the largest, which is at the  
14 beginning of the fuel cycle, those would not see  
15 very much deposits, and I will be showing shortly  
16 the assembly P2K410, and you will be able to see the  
17 cross-section of all the fuel pins and crud  
18 deposition. I think you'll become clearer.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you do your  
20 fitting process, how do you monitor auto correlation  
21 in your residuals? They sure look auto correlated  
22 to me.

23 MR. LUKIC: I'm sorry?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you look for auto  
25 correlation errors in the residuals when you do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fitting process on this regression formula?

2 MR. LUKIC: You do a fitting process  
3 basically, yes. This is done --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you look for auto  
5 correlation?

6 MR. LUKIC: I'm sorry?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it looks to  
8 me --

9 MR. LUKIC: Auto correlation is  
10 typically for signals. When you do nonlinear  
11 regression analysis, you are basically searching for  
12 the absolute minimum in that multiple dimension  
13 curve.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, the problem is  
15 that you get a parameterization that makes your  
16 residuals auto correlated, and that's usually the  
17 mark of your physical phenomena just aren't being  
18 reflected in your formula.

19 And when I look at what you put up  
20 there, it looked like they were auto correlated. So  
21 I wondered, do you monitor something like a Durban-  
22 Watson statistic or something?

23 MR. LUKIC: Yes. Well, you monitor.  
24 Once you develop the model, once you quantified  
25 through regression analysis the model, then you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compare it with data that he hasn't seen.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But do you have a  
3 Durban-Watson statistic?

4 MR. LUKIC: Oh, absolutely.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And what does that  
6 number run around?

7 MR. LUKIC: I don't remember right  
8 offhand, but I mean, that's certainly something  
9 that's available. That plus rho squared, which will  
10 just give you --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's just a global  
12 measure. It hardly tells you anything.

13 MR. LUKIC: Exactly, exactly.

14 This slide, in response to your  
15 question, this slide shows the northwest corner of  
16 P2K410, and it shows that crud, span average crud  
17 deposition. This will be the peripheral rods  
18 together with these. This will be rod A5, and this  
19 will be rod B4. Rod D3, if I can point out, this  
20 will be rod D3, and rod, let's see, E7 would be  
21 here, and what's the next one? H5 would be here.

22 The important thing to see from all of  
23 this is that these calculated values of the crud  
24 match very well what was observed during the  
25 inspection. The interesting part is that there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hardly any deposition at all around instrument guide  
2 tubes, and this was the first indication about the  
3 mechanics of how the model worked.

4 Okay. Next slide.

5 This is an interesting slide. On the  
6 left, we see the APS crud correlation. The error  
7 bands are 90 percent confidence level, five percent  
8 on the bottom, 95 on the top. It shows a reasonably  
9 good fit on the average between the measured crud  
10 thickness and the calculated crud thickness with the  
11 model.

12 We have performed as a comparison; we  
13 have performed -- we calculated the values of the  
14 correlation that is strictly based on the steaming  
15 rate, and then displayed effectively the same data  
16 that we have here.

17 It can very easily be noted that for  
18 measured thickness, low measured thickness, the  
19 correlation that's based on steaming rate alone  
20 tends to show higher values than it should.

21 Likewise for larger measured  
22 thicknesses, it really under evaluates the magnitude  
23 of the thickness. It should be here, and yet it is  
24 showing here. In fact, it seems like it is stuck at  
25 the level of ten. So it doesn't show any value

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher than ten, which is not a problem over here on  
2 the other one.

3 I hope that maybe begins to shed some  
4 light with the motivation for modifying it.

5 Beyond the one quarter assembly, we  
6 developed a lump subchannel one-eighth core T-H  
7 model, and the objective for this was to be able to  
8 quantify crud deposition on the assemblies. If you  
9 used the four one-quarter model, you are just  
10 limited to finding out what happens in four adjacent  
11 assemblies.

12 But if you have a one-eighth core model,  
13 then you can pretty much identify what is your lead  
14 assembly, the assembly that produces the most crud,  
15 and then if you're interested, you can go in more  
16 detail with the four one-quarter assembly T-H model  
17 and develop information on a rod basis.

18 The first model, one-eighth core model,  
19 that we developed was consistent with a resolution  
20 of the traditional lattice. Traditional lattice  
21 recall is what we used before we redesigned the  
22 lattice, and that effectively had the interior --  
23 was pretty much dead as far as crud deposition.

24 Once we started moving that crud,  
25 spreading it evenly across the lattice, it become

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more important what happened on the inside, and  
2 hence the second model of the eighth core model  
3 provides the enhanced resolution of the assembly  
4 interior. That has been very, very useful.

5           However, the price, this is a  
6 comparison. This is the original one-eighth core T-  
7 H model with very gross resolution in the center,  
8 and here is a very detailed model.

9           Now, everything comes at a price, and  
10 the quantification of the T-H model like that takes  
11 about ten times as much CPU time as the other one,  
12 but well worth the time.

13           Next slide.

14           A computer program was written to read  
15 VIPER output data. The program calculates crud  
16 assembly deposited on -- crud deposition on all the  
17 assemblies, as well as the core. It helps us  
18 identify assemblies with the highest crud deposits.  
19 These are the lead assemblies, and then, again, as I  
20 mentioned earlier, if we need more detail, we go to  
21 the four one-quarter assemblies to obtain that kind  
22 of detail.

23           Now, as far as crud model application  
24 results, the crud model has been fully integrated  
25 into the core design process. In fact, it has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used so far in six reloads, and there has been no  
2 evidence of AOA or crud induced failures, which we  
3 feel is not a direct measure because we have not  
4 measured the crud on any of these. It's a very  
5 costly proposition, but an indirect indication has  
6 been that we do not have crud induced failures or  
7 AOA.

8 The model application has been a real  
9 success. It helped prevent crud deposition. It  
10 eliminated potential for crud induced corrosion in  
11 AOA, and as we feel, as we like to think about it,  
12 it prevents the cause and avoids having to treat the  
13 symptoms.

14 Jeff will continue from here on the  
15 lattice redesign that basically is an evolution of  
16 what we were doing before. By modifying the lattice  
17 design, we can really take advantage of the ability  
18 to measure the crud and optimize the lattice such as  
19 to spread the crud and otherwise minimize the crud  
20 level in the entire core.

21 So Jeff Schmidt.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Good afternoon. I'm Jeff  
23 Schmidt, like Yovan said, section leader of Nuclear  
24 Analysis Group.

25 And I want to talk today about basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the application of Yovan's model to a lattice  
2 redesign to try to basically reduce crud deposition.

3 As Yovan mentioned, six years ago Palo  
4 Verde made a transition in in-core fuel management.  
5 That transition was driven by a desire to increase  
6 the plant capacity factors while maintaining or  
7 managing fuel costs. The basic transition was a  
8 switch from a checkerboard loading pattern to a ring  
9 or a pre-type loading that Yovan mentioned.

10 Here are some examples of that. On the  
11 left you'll see a traditional checkerboard pattern.  
12 The blue assemblies are the feed locations.

13 Let me get this together here. I didn't  
14 get your laser pointer.

15 MR. LUKIC: Oh, my laser pointer didn't  
16 work.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Given defective material.  
18 There we go. All right. Go back to the pictures,  
19 please.

20 MR. LUKIC: Okay.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. We see here the  
22 traditional checkerboard loading pattern. Basically  
23 the dark blue are the feed assemblies, and they're  
24 surrounded basically on four of adjacent faces by  
25 burned assemblies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We transitioned to a ring type design  
2 where, again, the blue assemblies, the darker blue  
3 assemblies are the feed assemblies. You can see  
4 basically two pronounced rings, an inner and an  
5 outer ring surrounding the interior checkerboard,  
6 and that placement of fuel led to increased crud on  
7 peripheral assemblies or filled pins on the  
8 assemblies.

9           So following the fuel inspections, when  
10 we transitioned to a ring pattern, as Yovan  
11 mentioned, basically it was a deposition on  
12 peripheral pins with the high duty assemblies.

13           The contributing causes were basically  
14 the highest pin powers and the lowest flow locations  
15 in the assembly, and degrading thermal hydraulic  
16 conditions due to conservatively plugging steam  
17 generator tubes. What's happening basically is we  
18 are plugging tubes, and flow was reducing, and over  
19 time that contributed to the enhanced crud  
20 deposition.

21           Effective fuel management. Basically  
22 the current Palo Verde designs are limited by crud  
23 deposition and not traditional peaking factors, such  
24 as DNBR, linear heat rate.

25           Crud deposition has led to AOA and fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures at some locations or some plants, as you're  
2 aware of.

3 Basically after we observed the crud  
4 induced AOA, we created an integrated fuel  
5 performance plan, which was to address in a global  
6 perspective the crud deposition that we were seeing.

7 One of the key components of that plan  
8 was to evaluate the current lattice design and its  
9 performance in these ring type loadings. Our  
10 current lattice design has two intra-assembly  
11 enrichments, which are basically a high and a low  
12 pin enrichment. The low enrichment pins are  
13 typically surrounding the guide tubes and the corner  
14 pin of the assembly, and then the high pins or  
15 higher enrichment make up the rest of the assembly  
16 design.

17 This enrichment split in our design  
18 effectively pushes power to the peripheral pins of  
19 the assembly, and that's aggravated when you load  
20 them in feed, face feed location.

21 That is further exaggerated when you  
22 load additional erbia. Erbia is our burnable  
23 poison. In a ring type design you're loading more  
24 erbia, which again enhances the push toward the  
25 peripheral pins.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Why don't we go ahead and show a  
2 picture? Go ahead, Yovan.

3                   Here is a typical, fairly high erbia,  
4 which is our burnable poison type quarter of  
5 assembly. This is the northwest quadrant of an  
6 assembly. This would be the center of the assembly.  
7 That's a quarter of the center guide tube. Here's  
8 your full guide tube.

9                   As you can see, the box marks where the  
10 max relative pin power is, and if you examine this  
11 slide, it's pretty much predominantly along the face  
12 of the assembly is where power is being pushed. All  
13 of the rest of the assembly locations are pretty low  
14 in relative power, and this is at beginning of  
15 cycle, and that's important to know.

16                  The goal basically of the redesign was  
17 fairly straightforward. It was to avoid any plant  
18 operational challenges or pin integrity challenges  
19 due to crud and try to attempt to reclaim some of  
20 the efficiencies in ring type loading.

21                  Redesign aims to reduce basically total  
22 crud mass and also for the crud that remains is to  
23 homogenize the crud within the assembly so that we  
24 don't have it localized all on certain surfaces to  
25 yield a very thick crud layer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The redesign was basically we looked at  
2 enrichment, changes in enrichment and splits and  
3 burnable poison locations because, one, that we felt  
4 was the best understood and lowest risk, while at  
5 the same time being quickly available to implement  
6 instead of doing other design changes.

7           The redesign effort consisted of three  
8 phases basically, as I mentioned: examining the  
9 current lattice design in a ring type loading, which  
10 was very interesting; perform calculations to modify  
11 the intra-assembly enrichment to see if we can  
12 improve or reduce the crud deposition; and then also  
13 kind of modify the burnable poison locations for  
14 that same result.

15           And then once we had some candidate  
16 lattice designs, is go ahead and throw them into  
17 various test core designs and see what the crud  
18 deposition yielded.

19           Basically two approaches or two design  
20 philosophies were used in the design of the lattice.  
21 One is to lower early cycle peak pin powers. We  
22 felt that deposition curve primarily early in cycle,  
23 and that if we delayed higher pin powers to later in  
24 cycle, that would have a reduce crud benefit, and  
25 even if we did have crud deposition, there would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less boron to have an AOA. So that was kind of one  
2 of the design philosophies.

3 The other one was just simply to match,  
4 better match assembly flow, basically subchannel  
5 flow to pin powers.

6 Basic steps were as I mentioned, is to  
7 modify the two. First we started with what we could  
8 do with the two enrichment, say, limitation on the  
9 assembly. So we used that. We designed difference  
10 splits of enrichment. Then when we found something  
11 that looked reasonable or would lead us in the right  
12 direction, we would modify burnable poison  
13 placements to fine tune it.

14 And then really one of the early tests  
15 is is the BOC beginning a cycle pin power  
16 distribution roughly equal to what you would see  
17 when the erbia burned off and you got a mid-cycle  
18 peak. Because we didn't want to artificially reduce  
19 BOC and then pay the penalty later on in middle  
20 cycle or end of cycle. We just didn't want to move  
21 the problem basically.

22 And then step four was once we got some  
23 candidate loading patterns is to go ahead and set up  
24 some core design models and actually design various  
25 core designs and predict the crud deposition, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then basically we extended -- we usually work from  
2 like a pallet of 16 to 20 lattice designs where the  
3 differentiation is the number of erbia pins.

4 So then we basically concentrated on  
5 ones we typically use in a design. Once we found  
6 the designs we liked there, then we expanded it to  
7 the whole range of erbia loadings basically from  
8 zero to some number.

9 Basically we had very good success. We  
10 got to step three, and we had two two enrichment  
11 designs with different burnable poison placements  
12 that yielded some significant crud deposition.

13 When we further studied those designs  
14 though, we decided to implement a third enrichment  
15 to fine tune the design, and that's really where we  
16 ended up with our final lattice design. That extra  
17 degree of freedom we were able to tailor the power  
18 distribution to the flow a little better.

19 Here's a picture of a fairly heavily  
20 poisoned assembly. What you have here is a relative  
21 peak pin power of the assembly versus burn-up and  
22 EFPD. The top line up here that starts high and  
23 goes low is our current lattice design, and the what  
24 we're calling the Lattice F -- it was my F try --  
25 was basically very similar, BOC peaks to MOC peaks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we weren't --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Pretty good if you can  
3 get it by try F, presuming you started at A or did  
4 you start at Z?

5 MR. SCHMIDT: No, no. I started at A,  
6 but there were probably A1s, A2s, A3s before --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, I see.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: No, I think Lattice F was  
9 mainly to -- kind of branched off into the third  
10 enrichment. The other ones were the two enrichment  
11 designs.

12 Here's another representation of that.  
13 It's basically comparing our current design with 72  
14 erbia to our new design with 76. We don't have a  
15 one-to-one comparison. This is the closest we could  
16 do.

17 You basically see along the outer edge  
18 is about a three percent reduction in pin powers,  
19 and that was really what we were looking for.

20 What's also important here is that we  
21 didn't -- even though we reduced powers along the  
22 face, we didn't really peak it up at least at BOC  
23 significantly anywhere because the max location,  
24 which is this red box for the redesign pattern, is  
25 almost identical to that similar pin in the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lattice design.

2           So we were able to reduce this edge face  
3 where we were seeing the crud deposition, but we  
4 didn't put a big pin power somewhere else that we'd  
5 just basically be moving the problem.

6           At MOC, you have still a reduction in  
7 the outer row of pins, but what you're seeing now is  
8 that you're seeing a pin power increase towards the  
9 center of the assembly or really towards the -- this  
10 is the center down here, but this would be the guide  
11 tube locations.

12           But if you look at the absolute value of  
13 the new lattice, it's still very low relative to the  
14 BOC pin powers of the current lattice. They were  
15 about six percent, seven percent. We're still  
16 talking four percent here. It's a seven percent  
17 increase, but as Yovan noted, we're seeing almost no  
18 crud deposition around the guide tubes, and there's  
19 a reason for that. That's our highest flow location  
20 within the assembly. So that's really where we  
21 wanted to push the power to.

22           Phase three of the design was take our  
23 pallet of new redesigned lattices and put it into  
24 our Unit 2, Cycle 12, which is our up rate cycle.  
25 Unit 2, Cycle 12, is a three percent power up rate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but a degree and a half inlet temperature increase,  
2 and with new steam generators.

3 So we basically took a parallel design  
4 pass, saying, okay, we take our new lattices and we  
5 take our current lattices and make the best designs  
6 possible out of each one and see where we end up in  
7 crud deposition.

8 Go ahead, Yovan.

9 We compared those to Unit 3, Cycle 9,  
10 where we had mild localized AOA in the high powered  
11 assembly. So that was kind of considered our  
12 threshold. Do not go past that mild AOA.

13 Here's the results. You basically have  
14 Unit 3, Cycle 9, which is our benchmark. Unit 2,  
15 Cycle 12, with the C stands for the current lattice,  
16 and this is the revived or redesigned lattice. Here  
17 you basically have maximum pin -- that should be  
18 crud thickness. Sorry about that. There should be  
19 "crud" in there, and that's basically a span average  
20 crud thickness.

21 And so you can see that with our best  
22 design on our current lattice, we were going to go  
23 over our three/nine threshold. So we felt we had  
24 some risk associated with that.

25 And the revised lattice, we had a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant reduction in crud deposition. So we  
2 felt pretty comfortable with that.

3 This is just another way of looking at  
4 it. This look at total core crud. That was kind of  
5 a localized maximum even though it's a span average,  
6 but it's kind of a criteria of potential for pin  
7 failure if you got too much crud.

8 This is kind of a global AOA indicator  
9 we tend to use it as. Again, you can see three/nine  
10 here. The current lattice did pretty well in terms  
11 of current, and the revised lattice did  
12 substantially better.

13 These, I should mention that the two-12  
14 designs have different design assumptions than the  
15 three/nine. Because we're getting new steam  
16 generators, we have to assume an increase in source  
17 term, basically the crud concentration coming off  
18 the bare metal of the new steam generator before it  
19 is basically pacified.

20 So what we did is for the two/12 designs  
21 we assumed basically a source term or a crud  
22 concentration of twice that would be assumed in the  
23 three/nine design, and because we don't know how  
24 basically the RCS crud concentration or nickel and  
25 iron will fare with time, we assume an equal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weighting of deposition all through the cycle. So  
2 that adds conservatism to the two values represented  
3 for the cycle 12 designs.

4 The redesign lattice is predicting  
5 significantly reduced crud deposition, as you saw.  
6 Palo Verde has decided to implement the redesigned  
7 lattice in all future core designs.

8 And then we have a multi-cycle fuel  
9 inspections plan for multiple cycles of Unit 2  
10 coming up to further validate the crud model and to  
11 make sure the revised lattice is behaving as  
12 predicted.

13 Just a couple other points that Yovan  
14 had talked about was we have been using this crud  
15 prediction model for six cycles now, and we have had  
16 an opportunity to look at one assembly visually that  
17 was a high powered feed assembly, and that fell --  
18 you know, visually it's tough to tell, but we did  
19 not see the tenacious crud that we had been seeing  
20 on prior visual inspections of our fuel. So that's  
21 another indication that we seem to be moving in the  
22 right direction.

23 So we have had some data. The Unit 2  
24 data is going to be -- excuse me. I'm not used to  
25 talking this much. The Unit 2 data will include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide thickness measurements and basically visual  
2 inspections to, you know, further validate the  
3 model. So that's going to be ongoing.

4 Do you have any questions?

5 DR. KRESS: I have a question about one  
6 of your earlier slides.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.

8 DR. KRESS: The one on your crud  
9 thickness regression model.

10 MR. LUKIC: Do you want to know the  
11 formula?

12 DR. KRESS: Yeah. It doesn't reproduce  
13 very well.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Here we go. We've got  
15 it all written out here.

16 DR. KRESS: Okay. That takes care of my  
17 question.

18 MR. CARUSO: We copied the formula from  
19 the paper. Is that the same formula?

20 MR. LUKIC: Yes, absolutely. Would you  
21 like to keep the disk?

22 MR. CARUSO: Sure, that's fine.

23 MR. LUKIC: I'd be happy to give it to  
24 you.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: For some reason it didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 print out when we went to print out this.

2 MR. CARUSO: That's right.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That always seems to  
4 happen.

5 Any other questions for the speakers?

6 Are we going to have any data on how  
7 this new core load behaves?

8 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure, if you want.  
9 Absolutely. Be happy to.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean if nothing  
11 else, send us a note some time and tell us how it  
12 works, I mean, what the outcome is. This is like  
13 one of those mystery stories. I'm waiting for who  
14 done it here.

15 MR. LUKIC: And if you could invite us  
16 for when the cherry blossoms are on, that would be  
17 even better.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, yeah. We would  
19 love to do that, except they carefully schedule ACRS  
20 meetings so that that doesn't happen. We work for  
21 the government. So you've got to suffer. It's one  
22 of the requirements of the job here.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Just as an aside, we'll be  
24 looking at ZIRLO performance as well.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: But we will be looking at  
2 a lot of things coming up, including oxide and crud  
3 deposition and ZIRLO performance. So we're going to  
4 get a lot of data out of it basically. In the next  
5 three cycles we are planning on fuel inspections.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, yeah. I think I  
7 would enjoy hearing how it all comes out and get --

8 MR. SCHMIDT: I will, too, if it comes  
9 out well.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, see, I'm  
12 interested regardless, but you only --

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe somebody else will  
14 be up there if it doesn't come out well.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, thank you very  
17 much.

18 MR. LUKIC: A pleasure.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me now walk around  
20 the committee and see if people have any first  
21 thoughts here. I'll keep doing this throughout the  
22 meeting in order to give you a chance to revise your  
23 thoughts.

24 Peter, any thoughts on what all you've  
25 heard here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: You've said there are two  
2 questions.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I've got about  
4 five here.

5 DR. FORD: The whole topic of the  
6 structure and temperature and fuel cladding, there's  
7 a complex interaction diagram shown, and I'm  
8 concerned that there was nothing related to the  
9 primary and secondary interactions to distinguish  
10 them. We only heard about the RAI, the LOCA, and  
11 the transportation cost or the plan. Your question,  
12 Dana, was how complete is the plan. We only had  
13 about three of them.

14 We didn't hear any about ATWS for the  
15 BWRs.

16 I was concerned that FRAPCON and  
17 FRAPTRAN do not predict corrosion and hydrogen  
18 embrittlement effects very well, and yet the  
19 embrittlement of the fuel cladding is a prime  
20 variable, and yet the FRAPCON and FRAPTRAN does not  
21 take into account corrosion effects.

22 As far as the RAI aspects are concerned,  
23 there's obviously some disagreement with EPRI about  
24 the question of the pulse, the size. That concerns  
25 me because it seems to me two of the experts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disagree, and we don't know which one is --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They're a hell of a  
3 lot closer now than they were last time.

4 DR. FORD: Yeah, true. I was a little  
5 bit concerned that in the plan we were talking about  
6 three approaches to the RAI, and yet it now looks as  
7 though because of the stretch of time coming up to  
8 resolving this by the end of this year, that we're  
9 only going with one, which was really to modify the  
10 paintbrush data using modifications of pulse width  
11 aspect. It seemed as though they're shoving the  
12 Vitanza multi-parameter code to one side, and maybe  
13 that's a mistake, but that's what I thought I had  
14 heard.

15 I think it's going to be optimistic that  
16 we're going to have a believable modification by the  
17 end of this year, 2003.

18 As far as the LOCA is concerned, my  
19 first question really was or concern was are we  
20 absolutely sure the compression ring test is the  
21 right test to do. I am not a mechanical engineer,  
22 but I keep hearing these murmurs that maybe it's not  
23 the right one to use, and yet the whole approach  
24 depends on that particular test.

25 I was puzzled somewhat to see how from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the basis of some of the pictures we saw, how the  
2 pellets were going to be contained in the  
3 ruptured -- if the tube does rupture and swings  
4 around in a somewhat chaotic, thermal hydraulic and  
5 mechanical condition, how the pellets are going to  
6 be contained.

7 The LOCA thing I thought was a very  
8 ambitious program which I think can be done by the  
9 summer of next year, which is what I had heard. I  
10 don't know how the gaps in the questions that  
11 obviously still abound, how they were going to be  
12 answered by the other cooperative partners that you  
13 have. You mentioned the Russians and the fact that  
14 they had corrosion aspects for E110. I don't know  
15 the specifics of those interactions.

16 I will write this all down, Dana, for  
17 you, but your final question was, I believe, how  
18 much should be done by NRC versus other parties,  
19 primarily industry. If you remember in our last  
20 year's research report, we made a case for crucial  
21 areas, such as neutronics codes and fuels, NRC must  
22 have an independent research capability in the  
23 crucial area of fuels.

24 I tend to agree. However, looking at  
25 the number of questions that still abound, I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see how they're going to be resolved without there  
2 being some sort of cooperative arrangement with  
3 industry. I'm not quite sure that exists currently.

4 I'll write this all down, Dana, but  
5 those are my first --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's good. You've  
7 been thinking hard. We'll report to Bonaca that you  
8 didn't dally around in this meeting; that you worked  
9 diligently.

10 DR. FORD: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And he'll undoubtedly  
12 give you a gold star.

13 Dr. Kress?

14 DR. KRESS: Well, let me address the  
15 RIA, and I'll the initials in the right order.

16 DR. FORD: Oh, I got them wrong?

17 DR. KRESS: First, we did see basically  
18 two approaches, one by the staff in readjusting  
19 their basically empirical paintbrush model in order  
20 to come up with a boundary for the failure insertion  
21 rate and one by EPRI, which I haven't seen the  
22 details of yet, but I understand it's a look at the  
23 methodology of failure due to the loads and the  
24 stresses and the material properties and getting  
25 some sort of failure rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I see no reason why both of those  
2 wouldn't work. I mean there's no reason both of  
3 those in principle couldn't work. I think the  
4 paintbrush approach we heard from Ralph will very  
5 nicely settle the issue of do we have the right  
6 regulatory bound on the reactivity insertion and  
7 will the calculations show that we're below that  
8 bound for the ones.

9 I think it will handle that for the  
10 existing clads and fuels. I think though that if  
11 we're going to look at new clads and new fuels, that  
12 you are either going to have to have a lot more data  
13 to do that process, and I worry that you may miss  
14 some of the fundamental issues.

15 So I think I'm leaning towards both  
16 approaches. I like the EPRI approach for the new  
17 materials, and I think the staff's approach to show  
18 that the current regulatory level is okay is the way  
19 to go.

20 So I like both approaches. I think in  
21 order to extrapolate this to the different materials  
22 you're going to have to go with EPRI's approach  
23 because I think it will take too much new data to  
24 get a new paintbrush curve for the new materials.

25 May I'm wrong there, but I think I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look very strongly at the EPRI approach and review  
2 their stuff when it comes in. I haven't really  
3 seen it in detail yet.

4 With respect to the LOCA stuff, I think  
5 I like all of the fundamental data they're getting  
6 on the materials properties and the effects of  
7 hydrides and oxides on the strength of the material  
8 and on its ductility. It seems to me there is a  
9 missing step, and that's how you convert that into  
10 what would sufficient -- the word "sufficient," I  
11 guess, is in there.

12 I didn't really see that step being  
13 closed yet, and I think some more is needed on that.

14 I guess I thought all of that work done  
15 by Argonne was good work and nice stuff to have and  
16 have no real complaints about it.

17 There is this issue that you brought up  
18 about single rods versus bundle behavior, and I  
19 don't know how to deal with that right now. I think  
20 it's still an issue and will have to be dealt with  
21 at some time.

22 That's about it, I guess.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good. Thanks.

24 Vic.

25 DR. RANSOM: Mine is going to be pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimal. This is kind of a new area for me, but  
2 from what I heard it certainly sounded like the  
3 models were the right way to go to extrapolate the  
4 data, and I guess I sort of felt like there wasn't  
5 an awful lot of difference in the high burn-up  
6 compared to the normal fuels as far as the least  
7 failure criteria were concerned.

8 And I would say that uncertainty was  
9 brought up a couple of times, but not really  
10 addressed very well, and any of this modeling, and I  
11 think in general that should be addressed in either  
12 approach.

13 That's about all I would have to say.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You make the point;  
15 you and Dr. Kress both made the point that modeling  
16 is the way to extrapolate. What I would pose to you  
17 is a question that you don't have to answer right  
18 now, but it's a question we have to think about, is  
19 can we do on the unconstrained modeling  
20 extrapolation or do we have to have some sort of  
21 benchmarks again of those models, and how big does  
22 that modeling database have to be?

23 When we look at the database we have,  
24 you can see that one data point as a benchmark could  
25 be either wildly optimistic or wildly pessimistic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The tests have a natural scatter to them of some  
2 magnitude. So what's the magnitude of database that  
3 you have to have to benchmark your models, if indeed  
4 you think you have to have a database to benchmark  
5 your models? And I would be stunned if you didn't  
6 think that, but I'm always willing to be stunned.

7 DR. RANSOM: Well, I think the problem  
8 also would be similar if you simply tried to take  
9 the empirical approach. You've got to prove that  
10 you have enough data to evaluate the uncertainty  
11 associated with any prediction you made from that.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess the point I'm  
13 trying to make is that the two are not different in  
14 the magnitude of the data.

15 DR. RANSOM: True, but I guess from my  
16 own personal point of view, I tend to -- if you have  
17 a model, you know, that involves the phenomena that  
18 you pretty much know are present and does explain  
19 the trends of the data, I would tend to trust that  
20 more than simply an empirical model.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We used to have a  
22 model, right up until REP-Nal was done.

23 Okay. On that note, I guess we'll  
24 recess and resume again tomorrow at 8:30. So we are  
25 recessed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 5:18 p.m., the  
2 Subcommittee meet was adjourned, to reconvene at  
3 8:30 a.m., Tuesday, September 30, 2003.)  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25